

The essential of marine biotechnology

1 Ana Rotter^{1*}, Michèle Barbier², Francesco Bertoni^{3,4}, Atle M. Bones⁵, M. Leonor Cancela^{6,7},
 2 Jens Carlsson⁸, Maria F. Carvalho⁹, Marta Ceglowska¹⁰, Jerónimo Chirivella-Martorell¹¹,
 3 Meltem Conk Dalay¹², Mercedes Cueto¹³, Thanos Dailianis¹⁴, Irem Deniz¹⁵, Ana R. Díaz-
 4 Marrero¹⁶, Dragana Drakulovic¹⁷, Arita Dubnika¹⁸, Christine Edwards¹⁹, Hjörleifur
 5 Einarsson²⁰, Ayşegül Erdoğan²¹, Orhan Tufan Eroldoğan²², David Ezra²³, Stefano Fazi²⁴,
 6 Richard J. FitzGerald²⁵, Laura M. Gargan⁸, Susana P. Gaudêncio²⁶, Marija Gligora Udovič²⁷,
 7 Nadica Ivošević DeNardis²⁸, Rósa Jónsdóttir²⁹, Marija Kataržytė³⁰, Katja Klun¹, Jonne Kotta³¹,
 8 Leila Ktari³², Zrinka Ljubešić²⁷, Lada Lukić Bilela³³, Manolis Mandalakis¹⁴, Alexia Massa-
 9 Gallucci³⁴, Inga Matijošytė³⁵, Hanna Mazur-Marzec³⁶, Mohamed Mehiri³⁷, Søren Laurentius
 10 Nielsen³⁸, Lucie Novoveská³⁹, Donata Overling³⁰, Giuseppe Perale^{40,41,42}, Praveen Ramasamy³⁸,
 11 Céline Rebours⁴³, Thorsten Reinsch⁴⁴, Fernando Reyes⁴⁵, Baruch Rinkevich⁴⁶, Johan
 12 Robbins⁴⁷, Eric Röttinger⁴⁸, Vita Rudovica⁴⁹, Jerica Sabotič⁵⁰, Ivo Safarik^{51,52}, Siret Talve⁵³,
 13 Deniz Tasdemir^{54,55}, Xenia Theodotou Schneider⁵⁶, Olivier P. Thomas⁵⁷, Anna Toruńska-
 14 Sitarz³⁶, Giovanna Cristina Varese⁵⁸, Marlen I. Vasquez⁵⁹

15 ¹Marine Biology Station Piran, National Institute of Biology, Piran, Slovenia

16 ²Institute for Science & Ethics, Nice, France

17 ³Institute of Oncology Research, Faculty of Biomedical Sciences, Università della Svizzera italiana,
 18 Bellinzona, Switzerland

19 ⁴Oncology Institute of Southern Switzerland, Bellinzona, Switzerland

20 ⁵Cell, Molecular Biology and Genomics Group, Department of Biology, Norwegian University of
 21 Science and Technology, Trondheim, Norway

22 ⁶Center of Marine Sciences/CCMAR, University of Algarve, Faro, Portugal

23 ⁷Department of Biomedical Sciences and Medicine/DCBM, Algarve Biomedical Centre/ABC and
 24 Centre for Biomedical Research/CBMR, University of Algarve, Faro, Portugal

25 ⁸Area 52 Research Group, School of Biology and Environmental Science/Earth Institute, University
 26 College Dublin, Dublin, Ireland

27 ⁹Interdisciplinary Centre of Marine and Environmental Research, University of Porto, Porto, Portugal

28 ¹⁰Marine Biochemistry Laboratory, Institute of Oceanology, Polish Academy of Sciences, Sopot,
 29 Poland

30 ¹¹IMEDMAR – Catholic University of Valencia, Valencia, Spain

31 ¹²Ege University Faculty of Engineering, Bioengineering Department, İzmir, Turkey

32 ¹³Instituto de Productos Naturales y Agrobiología (IPNA-CSIC), La Laguna, Tenerife, Spain

The essentials of marine biotechnology

- 33 ¹⁴Institute of Marine Biology, Biotechnology & Aquaculture (IMBBC), Hellenic Centre for Marine
34 Research (HCMR), Heraklion, Greece
- 35 ¹⁵Bioengineering Department, Faculty of Engineering, Manisa Celal Bayar University, Manisa,
36 Turkey
- 37 ¹⁶Instituto Universitario de Bio-Organica Antonio González, Universidad de La Laguna (ULL),
38 Tenerife, Spain
- 39 ¹⁷Institute of marine biology, University of Montenegro, Kotor, Montenegro
- 40 ¹⁸Rudolfs Cimdins Riga Biomaterials Innovations and Development Centre, Institute of General
41 Chemical Engineering, Faculty of Materials Science and Applied Chemistry, Riga Technical
42 University, Riga, Latvia
- 43 ¹⁹School of Pharmacy & Life Sciences, Robert Gordon University, Aberdeen, UK
- 44 ²⁰Department of Natural Resource Sciences, University of Akureyri, Akureyri, Iceland
- 45 ²¹Ege University Application and Research Centre For Testing and Analysis (EGE MATAL), Turkey
- 46 ²²Department of Aquaculture, Faculty of Fisheries, Cukurova University, 01330 Adana, Turkey
- 47 ²³ARO, The Volcani Center, Rishon LeZion, Israel
- 48 ²⁴Water Research Institute, National Research Council, IRSA-CNR, Monterotondo, Rome, Italy
- 49 ²⁵University of Limerick, Ireland
- 50 ²⁶UCIBIO - Applied Molecular Biosciences Unit, Chemistry Department, Blue Biotechnology and
51 Biomedicine Lab, Faculty for Sciences and Technology, NOVA University of Lisbon, Caparica,
52 Portugal
- 53 ²⁷Department of Biology, Faculty of Science, University of Zagreb, Zagreb, Croatia
- 54 ²⁸Ruder Bošković Institute, Zagreb, Croatia
- 55 ²⁹Matis ohf, Reykjavik, Iceland
- 56 ³⁰Marine Research Institute, Klaipeda University, Klaipeda, Lithuania
- 57 ³¹Estonian Marine Institute, University of Tartu, Tallinn, Estonia
- 58 ³²B³Aqua Lab, National Institute of Marine Sciences and Technologies, Carthage University, Tunisia
- 59 ³³Department of Biology, Faculty of Science, University of Sarajevo, Bosnia and Herzegovina
- 60 ³⁴AquaBioTech Group, Central Complex, Naggar Street, Targa Gap, Mosta, MST 176, Malta
- 61 ³⁵Institute of Biotechnology, Life Sciences Center, Vilnius University, Lithuania
- 62 ³⁶Division of Marine Biotechnology, Faculty of Oceanography and Geography, University of Gdańsk,
63 Gdynia, Poland
- 64 ³⁷Marine natural Products Team, Institute of Chemistry of Nice, Université Côte d'Azur, UMR
65 CNRS, Nice, France
- 66 ³⁸Department of Science and Environment, Roskilde University, Roskilde, Denmark

The essentials of marine biotechnology

- 67 ³⁹Scottish Association for Marine Science, Oban, UK
- 68 ⁴⁰Faculty of Biomedical Sciences, University of Southern Switzerland (USI), Lugano, Switzerland
- 69 ⁴¹Ludwig Boltzmann Institute for Experimental and Clinical Traumatology, Vienna, Austria
- 70 ⁴²Industrie Biomediche Insubri SA, Mezzovico-Vira, Switzerland
- 71 ⁴³Møreforsking Ålesund AS, Ålesund, Norway
- 72 ⁴⁴Institute for Crop Science and Plant Breeding, Christian-Albrechts-Universität zu Kiel, Kiel,
- 73 Germany
- 74 ⁴⁵Fundación MEDINA, Granada, Spain
- 75 ⁴⁶Israel Oceanography and Limnological Research, National Institute of Oceanography, Haifa, Israel
- 76 ⁴⁷Flanders Research Institute for Agriculture, Fisheries and Food, Ostend, Belgium
- 77 ⁴⁸INSERM, Institute for Research on Cancer and Aging, Nice (IRCAN), Université Côte d'Azur,
- 78 CNRS, Nice, France
- 79 ⁴⁹Department of Analytical Chemistry, University of Latvia, Riga, Latvia
- 80 ⁵⁰Department of Biotechnology, Jožef Stefan Institute, Ljubljana, Slovenia
- 81 ⁵¹Department of Nanobiotechnology, Biology Centre, ISB, CAS, Ceske Budejovice, Czech Republic
- 82 ⁵²Regional Centre of Advanced Technologies and Materials, Palacky University, Olomouc, Czech
- 83 Republic
- 84 ⁵³Research and Development Department, Ministry of Rural Affairs, Estonia
- 85 ⁵⁴GEOMAR Centre for Marine Biotechnology, Research Unit Marine Natural Products Chemistry,
- 86 GEOMAR Helmholtz Centre for Ocean Research, Kiel, Germany
- 87 ⁵⁵Faculty of Mathematics and Natural Sciences, Kiel University, Kiel, Germany
- 88 ⁵⁶XPRO Consulting Limited, Nicosia, Cyprus
- 89 ⁵⁷Marine Biodiscovery, School of Chemistry and Ryan Institute, National University of Ireland,
- 90 Galway, Galway, Ireland
- 91 ⁵⁸Department of Life Sciences and Systems Biology - Mycotheca Universitatis Taurinensis (MUT),
- 92 University of Torino, Torino, Italy
- 93 ⁵⁹Department of Chemical Engineering, Cyprus University of Technology, Limassol, Cyprus

94 * Correspondence:

95 Dr. Ana Rotter
96 ana.rotter@nib.si

97 **Keywords:** marine biotechnology, blue growth, microbial biodiversity, marine natural
98 products, sustainability, ethics, responsible research and innovation.

99 Abstract

100 Coastal countries have traditionally relied on the marine resources for finding new economic
101 endeavors, e.g. fishing, food, transport, recreation, tourism, ocean energy, desalination and seabed
102 mining. Modern societies and lifestyle resulted in an increased demand for dietary diversity, better

health and well-being, new biomedicines, natural cosmeceuticals, and sustainable energy sources. These societal challenges stimulated the interest of researchers on the underexplored marine environments as sustainable sources of biomolecules and biomass, and are addressed in the emerging field of marine (blue) biotechnology. The blue biotechnology provides opportunities for a wide range of initiatives of commercial interest for the pharmaceutical, med-tech, cosmetic, nutraceutical, food, feed, agricultural and related industries. This article depicts the essence, opportunities, responsibilities and challenges encountered in marine biotechnology and outlines the attainment and valorization of bio-inspired products from marine organisms or biomass. First, the diversity of marine bioresources including the overview of marine organisms and their potential for biotechnological uses are described. This is followed by the methodology for exploration of these resources and the main use case scenarios in energy, food and feed, agronomy, bioremediation and climate change, cosmeceuticals, bio-inspired materials, healthcare and well-being sectors. The aspects in the fields of legislation, funding and bioeconomy are provided with the emphasis on the importance of communication and stakeholder engagement at all levels of biotechnology development. Finally, the important overarching concepts, such as the quadruple helix and Responsible Research and Innovation are highlighted as important to follow within the marine biotechnology field. The authors of this review are collaborating under the European funded Cooperation in Science and Technology (COST) Action Ocean4Biotech – European transdisciplinary networking platform for marine biotechnology and focus the study on the European state of affairs.

1 Introduction

Marine environments provide a plethora of ecosystem services leading to societal benefit (Townsend et al., 2018). These services are mostly linked to supporting services (primary production and nutrient cycling), provisioning services (such as food) and cultural services, lately including tourism. The recent advancements of science and technology have facilitated the implementation of marine biotechnology, where marine organisms and their compounds are identified, extracted and used for applications in various sectors, ranging from food/feed to pharmaceutical and biomedical industries, to benefit society. Life in marine environments is diverse with wide environmental gradients in the physical, chemical and hydrological parameters such as temperature, light intensity, salinity and pressure. Marine organisms have adapted to these environments by developing a broad spectrum of forms, functions and strategies that play a crucial role for survival in the existing multitude of highly competitive ecosystems and ensure the adaptation and thriving of the organisms in these diverse conditions. Among the vast array of evolutionary traits present in extant marine phyla, the production of biomolecules is one of the most interesting for biotechnology. The biomolecules mediate chemical communications between organisms, act as a protective barrier against adverse environmental conditions, serve as weapons for catching prey or for protection against predators, pathogens, or harmful UV radiation and are primordial in many other life-sustaining processes. Biomolecules have evolved to improve the organism's performance in its environment and can act *in vivo* even at low concentrations to counteract the effect of their dilution at sea. The unique and complex structures of many marine metabolites enable the discovery of new and innovative applications with a commercial interest. Over 50% of the medicines we currently use originate from natural compounds, and this percentage is much higher for anticancer and antimicrobial treatment agents (Newman and Cragg, 2020). Apart from biomolecules, other properties and functions of marine organisms can also be beneficial and of interest to various industries, including the filtration and metabolism of compounds and organic matter, as well as intricate and inventive biochemical and biofabrication processes. However, we agree that marine resources are still underexplored and undervalorized.

The essentials of marine biotechnology

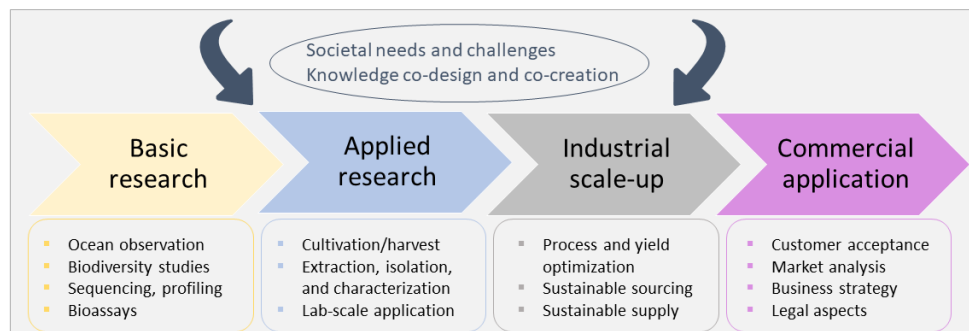


Figure 1: A simplified representation of the marine biotechnology pipeline that appears to be intrinsically interdisciplinary, combining basic and applied research with industry and business sectors.

A simplified marine biotechnology workflow (Figure 1) depicts that product development from marine organisms is an inherently transdisciplinary and multidimensional task. The scientific community, industry, policymakers and the general public have a role to play in this process. Initially, the scientific community, by following ethical and legal guidelines, conducts systematic bioprospecting and screenings of marine organisms, elucidates the structure of bioactive molecules and their mechanisms of action, and sets up the protocols and product development. Often the financing of product development is dictated by the societal needs and challenges (such as health, well-being or environmental protection). However, marine biotechnology is an inherently transdisciplinary process, hence the co-design of process and co-creation of knowledge is a necessary step in advancing the pipeline to ensure a faster product uptake. This also involves the collection of information about people's perceived and actual needs, which is of paramount importance. Outreach activities are therefore conducted to engage the public in protecting marine environment and its sustainable use. The feedback, provided by the general public to both the scientific and industrial communities, either through directed questionnaires (in case of market research and analyses to provide feedback on e.g. novel food or cosmeceuticals), workshops or other means of communication, often represents a key milestone in terms of consumer acceptance of novel developments. Subsequent steps in new marine product development, e.g. scale-up, delivery format, validation of potency toxicity, *in vivo* testing and implementation of statistically powered pre-clinical studies are generally performed by the pharmaceutical, biotechnological, biomedical and food/nutraceuticals sectors.

The present article reviews some of the important aspects of the marine biotechnology workflow. After this introductory Section 1, in Section 2, we first elaborate on the hotspots of marine biodiversity, from water column and sediments, microbial biofilms, beach wrack, to side streams. Section 3 introduces the main marine organisms being targeted for biotechnological research. Section 4 gives an overview on the general marine biotechnology pipeline and its key elements: organism isolation, data analysis and storage, chemical methods for characterization and isolation of compounds. Production and scaling-up to guarantee sufficient supply at the industrial level are presented in Section 5. Section 6 presents interesting use case scenarios where marine biotechnology can significantly address societal challenges such as energy production, agronomy, bioremediation, food, feed, bio-inspired materials, cosmetics and pharmaceuticals. Further, the legislative and ethical issues arising from the development of marine biotechnology should not be overlooked and they are

presented in Section 7. A brief introduction to the marine bioeconomy is presented in Section 8. Finally, Section 9 concludes by discussing the importance of science communication both to raise consumer awareness on new products and establish new collaborations on one hand and implement knowledge transfer channels with stakeholders from the industrial, governmental and public sectors, on the other. The establishment of efficient communication that enables productive collaboration efforts is essential for the market entry and successful commercialization of marine biotechnology products.

2 Marine biodiversity habitats

The marine environment with its unique physico-chemical characteristics offers an untapped source of yet undiscovered organisms (Figure 2) for the production of commercially interesting chemical compounds. Ecological observations by marine biologists and their collaboration with chemists, supported with the availability of advanced techniques to access the ocean, fueled the increase in knowledge levels from the mid 20th century on. By the turn of the century, marine natural products chemistry was a mature and fully established subfield of chemistry with a focus on isolation and the structure elucidation of secondary metabolites (Baslow, 1969; Faulkner, 2000; Gerwick et al., 2012).

Although carrageenans or other polysaccharides extracted from seaweeds were used as food additives and in cosmetics since the 1930s, modern marine biotechnology expanded after the 1970s with the intensification of research on marine organisms and their products (Rotter et al., 2020a). The first studies focused on natural products isolated from representative organisms of the ecosystems like sessile macroorganisms including sponges, ascidians, cnidarians, corals and tunicates, and they revealed a unique chemical diversity of bioactive metabolites (de la Calle, 2017). Multicellular organisms from all types of habitats were also reported to host highly complex and specialized microbiota (the holobiont concept, Margulis, 1991; Simon et al., 2019). These symbiotic microbial communities have major impacts on the fitness and function of their hosts and they certainly contribute to the production of some secondary metabolites that play important roles against predators, pathogens or fouling organisms (Wilkins et al., 2019). This is especially true for soft-bodied, sessile organisms such as cnidarians and sponges that are the best-studied invertebrates and the most prolific source of bioactive molecules (Mehbub et al., 2014). In fact, microorganisms make up approximately 40-60% of the sponge biomass (Yarden, 2014) and many bioactive molecules have been demonstrated or predicted to have a microbial origin (Gerwick and Fenner, 2013). Microorganisms represent nearly 90% of the living biomass in the oceans and are fundamental for the function and the health of marine ecosystems by managing biogeochemical balances (de la Calle, 2017; Alvarez-Yela et al., 2019). They can produce a plethora of secondary metabolites with less stringent ethical and environmental requirements for research and product scale-up capability. Due to the broad range of manipulation possibilities, microorganisms are gaining importance for sustainable marine biotechnology and almost 60% of the new marine natural products nowadays are derived from microorganisms (Carroll et al., 2019). Nevertheless, macroorganisms still represent an active source and field of research for novel metabolites.

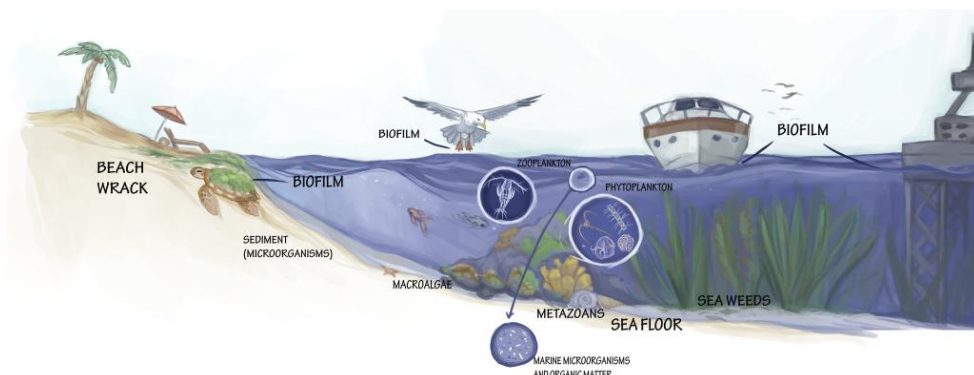


Figure 2: Various locations and taxa with valorization potential for marine biotechnology.

Since the early XXI century, the exploration of marine microbial biodiversity has been driven by the development of high-throughput molecular methods such as high throughput screening and High Throughput Sequencing (HTS), and their direct application on intact seawater samples without requiring any prior isolation or cultivation of individual microorganisms (Shokralla et al., 2012; Seymour, 2019). This sequencing approach utilizes specific gene regions (barcodes) to provide massive amounts of genetic data on the various microbial communities with continuing improvements in data quality, read length and bioinformatic analysis methods, leading to a better representation of the genetic-based taxonomy diversity of the sample. HTS methods detect both the most abundant community members but also the rare species, which cannot otherwise be retrieved by traditional cultivation-dependent methods. The Global Ocean Sample Expedition (GOS¹) led by J. Craig Venter Institute is exemplary for that.

The isolation of DNA from environmental samples – eDNA - is already well established in the field of microbiology and marine monitoring (Díaz-Ferguson and Moyer, 2014; Pawlowski et al., 2018). Metabolic engineering is being used for the characterization of bacterial communities in sediments since the 1980's (Ogram et al., 1987) and monitoring entire microbial populations in seawater samples (Venter et al., 2004). However, this approach has been applied to the analyses of macroorganisms only in recent years (Thomsen et al., 2012; Kelly et al., 2017; Jeunen et al., 2019). The study of eDNA in the water column (Keuter et al., 2015) or in the sediments (Keuter and Rinkevich, 2016) has received considerable attention for high-throughput biomonitoring using metabarcoding of multiple target gene regions, as well as for integrating eDNA metabarcoding with the biological assessment of aquatic ecosystems (Pawlowski et al., 2018). In addition, targeted species detection using qPCR assays have been implemented for both micro- and macroorganisms (Gargan et al., 2017; Hernández-López et al., 2019) in seawater samples. The potential for using eDNA in aquatic ecosystems has been the topic of several concerted actions (like DNAqua-Net COST Action²; Leese et al., 2016) and there have been considerable efforts to standardize DNA approaches to supplement or replace the existing methods, often dictated by regulatory frameworks such as the EU Water Framework Directive– WFD (Directive 2000/60/EC) and the Marine Strategy

¹ <https://www.jcvi.org/research/gos>

² <https://dnaqua.net/>

Framework Directive – MSFD (Directive 2008/56/EC). The biodiversity knowledge of marine microorganisms has been improved with the adaptation of various DNA barcoding protocols and approaches (Leese et al., 2016; Paz et al., 2018; Weigand et al., 2019). Although metagenomic data generated from eDNA samples can provide vast amounts of new information, datasets from complex microbial communities are difficult to process. Metagenome assemblies and their functional annotations are challenging. A large fraction (>50%) of the detected genes have no assigned function. The use of functional metagenomics applications and tools (including metagenomics coupled with activity screening/enzyme screening, meta-transcriptomics, meta-proteomics, meta-metabolomics), is key to solve this problem. One of the most used applications of functional metagenomics is an activity-based screening of metagenomic libraries. Enzyme discovery is currently the largest field of its application, including marine enzymes (Hårdeman and Sjöling, 2007).

HTS offers a culture-independent characterization of microbial diversity, but the biotechnological exploitation of marine microorganisms often requires their cultivation in pure cultures and the optimization of yield production for the compounds of interest. It is estimated that up to 87% of microorganisms are unculturable under the current laboratory cultivation techniques (Wade, 2002; Lloyd et al., 2018). This is the ‘great plate anomaly’, a consequence of the difficulties in mimicking their natural environment, i.e. application of finely-tuned conditions for various parameters, such as temperature, salinity, oxygen, agitation and pressure, and use of species-specific growth substrates with trace elements. Additionally, cell-to-cell interactions, occurring both between symbiotic and competing organisms in the natural environment may be absent under laboratory conditions in pure cultures (Joint et al., 2010). Other strategies, like mimicking *in situ* nutritional composition and physico-chemical conditions as well as the addition of signaling molecules are used to increase the diversity of isolated marine microorganisms (Bruns et al., 2003). It is however important to realize the limitations of methods and tools, for example, the reliance on specific filters for bacterial isolation, 0.22 micron, that will fail to capture the smaller bacteria (Hug et al., 2016; Ghuneim et al., 2018). Hence, the establishment of pure microbial cultures remains one of the main hurdles in the discovery of bioactive constituents in microorganisms. To increase the number of harnessed microbes, a new generation of culture approaches has been developed that mimic the proximity of cells in their natural habitat and exploit interspecific physiological interactions. Several techniques, such as diffusion chambers (Kaeberlein et al., 2002), the iChip (Nichols et al., 2010), as well as the recently developed miniaturized culture chips (Chianese et al., 2018) have been employed to address microbial cultivation problems. Another reason preventing the wider valorization of marine microorganisms is that some cannot exist in nature without their symbionts: often microorganisms that are associated or in symbiosis with marine macroorganisms are the true metabolic source of marine natural products. Approximately 90% (19 out of 21) of marine natural products entering clinical trials have their origin in symbiotic microorganisms (Gerwick and Fenner, 2013). To uncover the potential of these species, many microbiological studies are focusing on bulk-community dynamics and how the performance of ecosystems is supported and influenced by individual species and time-species interaction (Kouzuma and Watanabe, 2014). Such advancements in the field of microbial ecology provide robust background knowledge for biotechnological exploitation. Hence, as natural communities are complex and difficult to assess, characterize and cultivate in artificial conditions, researchers use synthetic microbial communities of reduced complexity in their laboratory studies. These artificial communities are prepared by retaining only the microorganisms carrying out a specific biosynthetic process, as well as those providing culture stability and performance, to enable their use in biotechnological applications (Großkopf and Soyer, 2014).

Currently, the integrative “omics” approach provides comprehensive information describing the particular community through sophisticated analysis from genes to proteins and metabolites. Shotgun

metagenome analysis allows us to extract genomes of the dominant organisms to link the enzymes of interests directly to organisms. Functional metagenomics is an excellent tool for studying gene function of mixed microbial communities, with a focus on genomic analysis of unculturable microbes and correlation with their particular functions in the environment (Lam et al., 2015). The conventional approach to construction and screening of metagenomic libraries, which led to the finding of many novel bioactive compounds as well as microbial physiological and metabolic features has been improved by sequencing of complete microbial genomes from selected niches. Genome mining can reveal the unlocked bioactive potential of marine organisms by utilizing the constantly evolving sequencing technologies and software tools in combination with phenotypic *in vitro* assays. This approach can facilitate natural products discovery by identifying a large number of clusters encoding different potential bioactivities within genera (Machado et al., 2015). Metatranscriptomics and metaproteomics, important for further functional analysis of microbial community composition, may indicate their role in many crucial processes as carbon metabolism and nutrition acquisition (Shi et al., 2009). With the development of *in situ* molecular tools (such as fluorescence in situ hybridization - FISH), it is possible to quantify and follow the dynamics of specific bacterial groups (Pizzetti et al., 2011; Fazi et al., 2020). Such tools may also help to uncover if microbial communities with explicit characteristics can favor biosynthesis processes for specific compounds of interest. To maximize the biotechnological potential of our oceans it is thus essential to exploit microbial communities with their complex networking systems engaged in cooperation and competition.

2.1 Water column, sea floor and sediments

Primary production is the key driver for life on Earth, and about half of the biologically mediated carbon fixation is undertaken by marine phytoplankton (50 ± 28 Gt C/year, Fahey et al., 2017). Spatial and temporal distribution patterns and the abundances of phytoplankton, bacterioplankton and viruses depend on a combination of physico-chemical parameters (e.g. light availability, nutrient supply, water column stratification) and biological processes (e.g. microbial activity, zooplankton grazing pressure, viral lysis) (Field et al., 1998; Kirchman 2000; Mousing et al., 2016). Continental shelves support a disproportional amount (around 20%) of global ocean primary production (Behrenfeld et al 2005; Jahnke, 2010) whilst only covering 9% of the ocean area (Simpson and Sharples 2012).

Seafloor provides diverse habitats for organisms. Besides forming stromatolites in the surface sediments, cyanobacteria can secrete or excrete extracellular polymeric substances (EPS) (Golubic et al., 2002) that can further stabilize sediments and protect them from antimicrobial compounds and other various biotic and abiotic stressors (Costa et al., 2018). Ocean sediments cover the great majority of the Earth's surface and host many more bacterial phyla and individual species, the biosynthetic capabilities of which are largely unknown. This is particularly true for the poorly accessible deep systems. Phylogenetic studies from the ultra-oligotrophic eastern Mediterranean Sea have shown that sediments down to 4393 m depth host a vast diversity of bacteria and archaea (Polymenakou et al., 2015). More importantly, a large fraction of 16S rDNA sequences retrieved from the same environment (~12%) could not be associated with any known taxonomic division, implying the presence of novel bacterial species (Polymenakou et al., 2009). Recently, the most important step forward in elucidating world-wide eukaryotic biodiversity were cross-oceanic expeditions such as Malaspina, Tara Oceans and Biosope (Grob et al., 2007; Claustre et al., 2008; Bork et al., 2015; Duarte, 2015; de Vargas et al., 2015). These studies have also confirmed that much of the eukaryotic plankton diversity in the euphotic zone is still unknown and has not been previously sequenced from cultured strains. The Tara Oceans dataset also provided significant new knowledge

to protistan diversity, as it resulted in an increase of the estimated mean tree-length by 453%, reaching >100% in 43 lineages (de Vargas et al., 2015).

Several maritime ecoregions have been much less explored for their biodiversity in macroorganisms in regions of the world where marine science is less supported or regions that are difficult to access, such as the polar regions, the west coasts of Africa and South America or some remote islands of the Pacific or the Atlantic (Carroll et al., 2019). Given that the world's ocean average depth is 2,000 m, the advent of diving and vessel-operated sampling equipment and techniques, such as dredges, collectors and remotely operated vehicles (ROVs), allowed exploring previously inaccessible environments (such as hydrothermal vents and deep-sea), opening new prospects and horizons for marine biotechnology. The exploration of these extreme environments requires specific equipment, skills and resources for long cruises, which include systematic mapping, especially in the deep ocean and seabed.

Submarine caves were recently recognized as biodiversity hotspots (Gerovasileiou and Voultsiadou, 2012; Gerovasileiou et al., 2015), with the majority of them being largely unexplored. The organisms hosted in these environments are of particular biotechnological interest. A range of autochthonous mesophilic and thermotolerant microorganisms have been reported from submarine caves and cavities, characterized by elevated concentrations of hydrogen sulphide, H₂S (Canganella et al., 2006), while methanogenic and sulphate reducing microbial species with potential applications in biogas production and bioremediation have been isolated from similar environments (Polymenakou et al., 2018). Besides biogas production, the biotechnological interest of bacteria originating from unique submarine caves could be even greater in terms of their secondary metabolites. Overall, we propose that regional national or even transnational initiatives should be fostered to set-up long-term inventories of marine biomaterial open to the public with a strong emphasis on taxonomy and geographic information (Leal et al., 2016). National initiatives have been supported in Europe, for instance in Norway and Ireland with the construction of a National Marine Biodiscovery Laboratory in Ireland³ (Gabrielsen, 2012).

2.2 Biofilms

Biofilm formation (Figure 2) is an important life-strategy for microorganisms to adapt to the wide range of within aquatic environments. Biofilms are complex and dynamic prokaryotic and eukaryotic microbial communities and represent a novel species bank of hidden microbial diversity, sources of secondary metabolites and functional potential in the ocean (Battin et al., 2003; Zhang et al., 2019b). The scarcity of some microbial species in seawater prevents their capture in global sequencing efforts and they can only be detected when their relative abundance increases during biofilm formation. The biofilm microbiome can be analyzed by metagenomic approaches such as Illumina and visualized by microscopic imaging techniques such as CARD-FISH (Parrot et al., 2019). Controlled surface biofilm offers advantages to the organism due to the production of secondary metabolites. Mass spectrometry imaging (MSI) techniques, such as DESI-MSI permit the identification and spatial distribution and localization of marine microbial natural products in the biofilm (Papazian et al., 2019; Parrot et al., 2019).

The main component of biofilms, that represent up to 90 % of the dry biomass, are extracellular polymeric substances (EPS), which comprise polysaccharides, proteins, extracellular DNA, lipids and other substances, forming a complex 3-D structure holding cells nearby (Flemming and

³ <http://www.imbd.ie/>

Wingender, 2010). This matrix of EPS keeps the biofilm attached to the colonized surface (Battin et al., 2007; Flemming and Wingender, 2010). Exopolysaccharides can remain bound to the cell surface or be directly released into the aquatic environment. The assessment of the distribution of specific microbes within the biofilm and their exopolysaccharide composition is of crucial importance for biotechnological applications (Pereira et al., 2009; Lupini et al., 2011; Fazi et al., 2016). EPS composition varies greatly depending on the microorganisms present and environmental conditions (e.g. shear forces, temperature, nutrient availability) and therefore represents an untapped resource of novel compounds (Di Pippo et al., 2013). These suggest different biosynthesis mechanisms, that are, in turn, dependent on environmental and growth conditions (De Philippis and Vincenzini, 2003; Pereira et al., 2009). EPS are responsible for adhesion to the surface, aggregation of bacterial cells, cohesion within the biofilm, retention of water, protection, and enzymatic activity (Žutić et al., 1999). Furthermore, they are important for absorption of organic and inorganic compounds, exchange of genetic material, storage of excess carbon and they can serve as a nutrient source (Flemming and Wingender, 2010). These features can be exploited in different applications. Many different bioactivities such as high antioxidant capacity, antiviral and antifungal are available from extracts of marine seagrasses such as *Halodule uninervis* or *Posidonia oceanica* (Bibi et al., 2018; Benito-González et al., 2019). The biodegradable and sustainable carbohydrate-based materials in biofilms provide mechanical stability and can be exploited as packaging materials, films, prosthetics, food stabilizers and texturizers, industrial gums, bioflocculants, emulsifiers, viscosity enhancers, medicines, soil conditioners, and biosorbents (Li et al., 2001; Roca et al., 2016). The extracellular proteins and enzymes can find interesting applications in medical biofilm dispersion or bioconversion processes. The EPS also contains biosurfactants with antimicrobial activity and extracellular lipids with surface-active properties that can disperse hydrophobic substances, which can be useful for enhanced oil recovery or bioremediation of oil spills (Baldi et al., 1999; Flemming and Wingender, 2010). Understanding the molecular mechanisms behind various secondary metabolites that are used for interspecies communication within biofilms will be useful in combating the biofilm-forming pathogenic bacteria (Barcelos et al., 2020).

Biofilms are also involved in marine biofouling, and defined as the accumulation of microorganisms, algae, and aquatic animals on biotic and abiotic surfaces, including human-made structures that are immersed in seawater (Amara et al., 2018). The environmental impact of biofouling is significant due to the reduction of the water flow and the increase of debris deposition below the aquaculture farms (Fitridge et al., 2012). Biofouling can seriously affect environmental integrity and consequently impact the worldwide economy. Ships' hulls can increase fuel consumption by up to 40% due to the increased drag and weight of the ships (Amara et al., 2018) and can also increase ship propulsion up to 70% (Trepas et al., 2014), resulting in a rise in carbon dioxide and sulphur dioxide emissions by 384 and 3.6 million tons per year, respectively (Martins et al., 2018). The transport delays, the hull repairs and the biocorrosion cost an additional 150 billion dollars per year (Schultz, 2007; Hellio et al., 2015). Moreover, ships might transport invasive fouling species, thus threatening indigenous aquatic life forms (Martins et al., 2018). The use of antifouling paints incorporating biocides like heavy metals and tributyltin was the chemical answer to the fouling issue, but these substances are known to leach into the water and pose deleterious effects to many non-target species (Yebra et al., 2004; Amara et al., 2018). Marine natural products, originating from bacteria as well as higher organisms, can represent an environmentally friendly alternative to synthetic biocides (Eguía and Trueba, 2007; Adnan et al., 2018) and an economically advantageous solution to foul-release polymers (Trepas et al., 2014b; Chen and Qian, 2017; Pereira et al., 2020). In particular, the compounds that inhibit quorum sensing signals that regulate the microbial colonization, formation of aggregates could mitigate the impact of biofilms (de Carvalho, 2018; Salehiziri et al., 2020).

Biofilms are useful as a core part of the nitrification bioreactors, operated in recirculated aquaculture systems and called biofilters, as they convert excreted ammonia from animals to nitrates. This restores healthy conditions for farmed fish and shrimp. Aquaculture biofilms have a complex microbiome, which composition varies depending on the farmed species and culture conditions. However, these biofilms can also harbor pathogens that can be harmful to cultured fish. Therefore, careful manipulation of microbial communities associated with fish and their environment can improve water quality at farms and reduce the abundance of fish pathogens (Bentzon-Tilia et al., 2016; Bartelme et al., 2017; Brailo et al., 2019).

2.3 Beach wrack

Beach wrack (Figure 2) consists of organic material (mainly seagrasses) washed ashore by storms, tides, and wind. According to the European Commission Regulation (EC) No 574/2004 and the European Waste Catalogue (EWC), waste from beaches is defined as “municipal wastes not otherwise specified” (Wilk and Chojnacka, 2015). Therefore, specific regulations of each country are implemented concerning the collection of municipal solid waste (Guillén et al., 2014) which typically results in large amounts of unexploited beach wrack. Moreover, the removal of wrack eliminates valuable nutrients that may affect sandy beach and dune ecosystem's food chains, and it can cause a reduction in species abundance and diversity (Defeo et al., 2009). For example, the role of *Posidonia oceanica* ‘banquettes’ (dead leaves and broken rhizomes with leaf bundles) is fundamental in protecting beaches from erosion, and its removal can have a dramatic negative impact on *P. oceanica* ecosystem services, including the conservation of beaches (Boudouresque et al., 2016). On the other hand, the high deposition of beach cast is due to the blooms of opportunistic macroalgae following elevated nutrient loading. In such cases, a removal of beach cast is seen as a mitigation action to remove excess nutrients in marine environments (Weinberger et al., 2019). The collection of beach wrack could therefore be connected to an interesting biotechnological application, but such interventions should also take into account the ecological role that algae and plant debris play in the coastal ecosystems (Guillén et al., 2014). Collection and handling methods should therefore be tailored to fit the particular characteristics of each coastal system, including the type of the dominant species and the quantities of biomass. Solutions should then be verified from economical, technical and environmental perspectives.

As beach wrack often includes contaminants, the decay of this biomass can lead to the reintroduction of toxic pollutants into the aquatic environment. Before the implementation of industrial agriculture practices in the 20th century, beach wrack was used in Europe as a fertilizer (Emadodin et al., 2020). The high salt content was reduced by leaving the biomass on the shore for weeks to months so that the salt could be washed out by the rain. The implementation of adapted recycling methods should be included for further processing of wrack biomass before its removal from the coastal ecosystem. Besides high salt content, sand removal is another obstacle for the immediate utilization of beach wrack. New technologies, including the magnetic modification of marine biomass with magnetic iron oxide nano- and microparticles and its subsequent application for the removal of important pollutants can be considered (Angelova et al., 2016; Safarik et al., 2016; Safarik et al., 2020).

Coastal biomass displays good biotransformation potential for biogas, which is comparable to higher plants containing high amounts of lignin. Besides biogas production, the bioactive substances of this biomass (mainly exopolysaccharides) can be used to develop cosmetics, as well as for pharmaceutical and biomedical products (Barbot et al., 2016). This biomass may also be used for the removal of various types of contaminants by biosorption (Mazur et al., 2018). Hence, there is interest in the adoption of circular economy principles for the sustainable management of coastal wrack

biomass. This can enable the production of valuable solutions, while at least partially substituting the use of fossil fuels, the use of electricity at a biogas plant and the use of chemical fertilizers (using degassed or gasified/torrefied biomass), thus avoiding “dig and dump” practices and landfill emissions. The implementation of these methods can also contribute to local small-scale energy unit development in coastal regions (Klavins et al., 2019).

2.4 Seafood industry by-products/side stream valorization

Among the different marine resources, fish represent the main commodity; of the 171 million tons of global production, about 88% was used for direct human consumption in 2018 (FAO, 2018). Due to a lack of adequate infrastructures and services to ensure proper handling and preservation of the fish products throughout the whole value chain, 20-80% of marketed fish biomass is discarded or is wasted between landing and consumption (Gustavsson et al., 2011; Ghaly et al., 2013). In addition, large quantities of marine by-products are generated mainly as a result of fish and shellfish processing by industrial-scale fisheries and aquaculture (Rustad, 2003; Ferraro et al., 2010; Radziemska et al., 2019). Additionally, the phycocolloid industry also generates considerable amounts of seaweed by-products that are good sources of plant protein, cellulosic material and contain taste-active amino acids. They can also be used in food flavoring (Laohakunjit et al., 2014), animal feed (Hong et al., 2015) or as feedstock biomass for bioenergy (Ge et al., 2011).

The by-products are often treated as waste, despite containing valuable compounds. The biorefinery concept integrates biomass conversion processes and equipment to produce value-added chemicals, fuels, power and heat from various types of side stream (waste) biomass. In this context, marine biorefinery employs recycled/reutilization of marine waste biomaterials to produce higher-value biologically active ingredients/components, such as minerals, proteins, peptides, lipids, long-chain ω -3 fatty acids, enzymes, and polysaccharides (Nisticò, 2017; Kratky and Zamazal, 2020; Kumar et al., 2020; Prabha et al., 2020). The process typically includes trimmings, skins and chitin residues from crustacean species, heads, frames (bone with attached flesh) and viscera. Only a small portion of cut-offs is further processed, mostly into fish meal and fish oil, while a part is processed to extract value-added compounds that can be used in the pharmaceutical and nutraceutical products (Senevirathne and Kim, 2012) for prevention and management of various disease conditions, such as those associated with metabolic syndromes (Harnedy and FitzGerald, 2012). Collagen can be used for wound healing dressings, drug delivery, tissue engineering, as an antibiofilm agent, nutritional supplement, or as an ingredient in cosmetics and pharmaceutical products (Abinaya and Gayathri, 2019; Shalaby et al., 2019). Gelatin and chondroitin have applications in the food, cosmetic and biomedical sectors. Chitin and chitosan resulting from shellfish are other examples of marine by-products with applications in the food, agriculture and biomedicine sectors (Kim et al., 2006). Hydroxyapatite derived from fish bone has demonstrated relevance for dental and medical applications (Kim et al., 2006) and can also be used as feed or fertilizers in agriculture or horticultural use. Cephalopod ink sac is considered a by-product that is discharged by most processing industries (Hossain et al., 2019). However, the ink from squid and cuttlefish, can be a potential source of bioactive compounds, such as antioxidant, antimicrobial or chemopreventive agents (Smiline Giriya et al., 2008; Zhong et al., 2009; Shankar et al., 2019). Moreover, microbes that live in fishes' slimy mucus coating can be explored as drug-leads for the pharmaceutical industry (Estes et al., 2019). The main challenge for the valorization of all aforementioned by-products is their very short shelf-life, implying that the processing steps should be fast enough to prevent oxidation and microbial degradation.

3 Marine organisms and their potential application in biotechnology

522 All marine organisms have the potential for biotechnological valorization (Figure 2). Table 1 presents
 523 the different types of marine organisms and their main biotechnological applications currently being
 524 developed, while a more detailed discussion on this topic follows in subsequent sections.

525 **Table 1: An short, non-exhaustive list of the current uses of marine organisms.**

Organism	Use	Representative taxa	Challenges
Metazoans	Medicine (human), cosmetics	<i>Ecteinascidia turbinata</i> , <i>Conus magus</i> , <i>Mycale hentscheli</i> , mollusks, sponges	Sourcing and supply sustainability
Seaweeds	Food, feed, medicine, cosmetics, nutraceuticals, biofertilizers/soils conditioners, biomaterials, bioremediations, sustainable energy	<i>Laminaria hyperborea</i> , <i>Laminaria digitata</i> , <i>Ascophyllum nodosum</i> , <i>Euchema denticulatum</i> , <i>Porphyra/Pyropia spp.</i> , <i>Saccharina japonica</i> , <i>Saccharina latissima</i> , <i>Undaria pinnatifida</i> , <i>Gelidium sesquipedale</i> , <i>Pterocladia capillacea</i> , <i>Furcellaria lumbricalis</i> , <i>Palmaria</i> , <i>Alaria</i> , <i>Fucus</i> , <i>Ulva spp.</i> , <i>Sargassum</i> , <i>Gracilaria</i>	Sourcing and supply sustainability Yield optimization, disease management
Microalgae	Sustainable energy, cosmetics, food, feed, biofertilizers, bioremediation	Chlorophyta, Cryptophyta, Dinoflagellata, Ochrophyta, <i>Haematococcus</i> , <i>Spirulina</i> , <i>Chlorella</i> , <i>Isochrysis</i> , <i>Tetraselmis</i>	Bioprospecting and yield optimization (1 – increase in biomass/volume ratio and 2 – increase yield of compound production)
Bacteria and Archaea	Medicine, cosmetics, biomaterials, bioremediation, biofertilizers	Actinobacteria, Cyanobacteria, Firmicutes, <i>Pyrococcus</i> , <i>Thermococcus</i> , <i>Bacillus</i> , <i>Pseudoalteromonas</i> , <i>Alteromonas</i> , <i>Salinispora tropica</i>	Culturing for nonculturable species, yield optimization
Fungi	Bioremediation, medicine, cosmetics, feed/food, biofertilizers	<i>Penicillium</i> , <i>Aspergillus</i> , <i>Fusarium</i> , <i>Cladosporium</i>	Limited in-depth understanding, yield optimization
Viruses	Medicine	mycoviruses	Limited in-depth understanding, yield optimization

526

527 3.1 Metazoans

Most initial studies on marine natural products focused on marine metazoans such as sponges, soft corals (after sponges the second best-studied marine organisms), cnidarians, gastropods and tunicates, as they were representative organisms of the studied marine ecosystems and relatively easy to collect by scuba diving (reviewed in Molinski et al., 2009). The first described drugs from the sea that were used in clinical trials decades after their discoveries were vidarabine (ara-A) and cytarabine (ara-C), two chemical derivatives of ribo-pentosyl nucleosides extracted in the 1950s from a Caribbean marine sponge, *Tectitethya crypta* (= *Cryptotethya crypta de Laubenfels, 1949*) (Bergman et al., 1951). Other early drugs originating from the sea was ziconotide, a synthetic form of ω -conotoxin, extracted from the Pacific cone snail *Conus magus* and commercialized under the trade name Prialt for the treatment of chronic pain (Olivera et al., 1985; Jones et al., 2001), ω -3 acid ethyl esters (Lovaza) from fish for hyperlipidemia conditions, the anticancer drugs Eribulin Mesylate (E7389) macrolide marketed as Halaven, and Monomethyl auristatin E derived from dolastatin peptides isolated from marine shell-less mollusk *Dolabella auricularia* commercialized as Adcetris (Jimenez et al., 2019). In 2007, about 40 years after its initial extraction from the Caribbean ascidian *Ecteinascidia turbinata*, ecteinascidin-743 (ET-743), also known as trabectedin or its trade name Yondelis, was the first marine-derived drug to be approved for anticancer treatments (Rinehart et al., 1990; Corey et al., 1996; Martinez et al., 2000; Aune et al., 2004). Multiple strategies were tested to produce the drug at an industrial scale, including mariculture and total synthesis, and eventually a semisynthetic process starting from cyanosafraicin B, an antibiotic obtained by fermentation of *Pseudomonas fluorescens*, solved the problem (Cuevas et al., 2000; Cuevas and Francesh, 2009). Since then, the discovery of marine-derived compounds extracted from metazoans is expanding (Molinski et al., 2009; Rocha et al., 2011) and sponges and cnidarians are the most prominent as far as novel marine natural products discovery is concerned (Qi and Ma, 2017; Blunt et al., 2018; Carroll et al., 2020). The annual number of the new compounds reported for each from the aforementioned two phyla is consistently high at approximately 200 along the past decade, while the respective number for other widely investigated marine phyla, such as mollusks, echinoderms and tunicates (subphylum Chordata), is limited between 8 to 50 for the same period (Carroll et al., 2020). Bryozoans are acknowledged as an understudied group of marine metazoans concerning metabolites production, with the newly discovered natural products fluctuating from zero to slightly over 10 over the last few years (Blunt et al., 2018; Carroll et al., 2020). Those pronounced differences in marine product discovery either reflect an innate trend towards the production of complex secondary metabolites (Leal et al., 2012) or the study effort towards a phylum or another taxonomic group, often due to the lack of taxonomic expertise for some groups. Yet, the pronounced differences in discovered marine products do not appear to reflect the biodiversity included within each group, since sponges, cnidarians, bryozoans and echinoderms each include a comparable number (6289 to 11873) of accepted species (Costello and Chaudhary, 2017; WoRMS Editorial Board, 2020). At the same time, mollusks are one of the richest marine metazoan phyla in terms of biodiversity with 48803 extant species (WoRMS Editorial Board, 2020) but a poor source of novel marine products (17 new metabolites in 2017, according to Carroll et al. 2020). Chemical diversity is an interesting measure to assess the potential of each metazoan phylum towards the production of novel marine products. Blunt et al. (2018) compiled a principal component analysis of different physico-chemical properties for compounds isolated from 15 different marine phyla, and highlighted the large numbers of chemicals produced by sponges. Moreover, fine-tuning of the extraction process has been shown to increase metabolic diversity in marine sponge extracts (Bayona et al., 2018). While sponges and cnidarians, in particular corals, can be cultured on a large-scale to support drug discovery (Duckworth and Battershill, 2003; Leal et al., 2013), the provision of marine invertebrates in sufficient quantities for implementing a battery of activity tests on their natural products is challenging as sustainable supply should be ensured.

Sponges are prominent candidates for bioproduction-oriented cultivation, due to their simple body plan and regenerative capacity, and their richness in bioactive substances. While sponge farming in the open sea has been proposed (and often accomplished) as an effective strategy to resolve the supply bottleneck and ensure sustainable production of sponge-derived compounds (Duckworth, 2009), it is still limited by the necessity to destructively collect primary material from wild populations in various phases of the cultivation. Little progress has been made towards ‘closed life cycle cultivation’, i.e. successfully inducing reproduction and recruitment of larvae to the aquaculture (Abdul Wahab et al., 2012). Cell culturing can provide advantages in terms of control of desirable parameters and fine-tuning of production (Sipkema et al., 2005), while recent advances have shown potential for the establishment of sponge cell lines (Conkling et al., 2019). Some advances have been made towards sustainable processes for the production of sponge metabolites (Pérez-López et al., 2014).

Since many marine macroinvertebrates host massive associations with microbes, the origin of the metabolite might be the organism itself, its symbiont (e.g. bacteria) or food (e.g. algae) of the metazoan (Loureiro et al., 2018). Hence, metazoans can act as concentrators of natural compounds. For example, the antitumor depsipeptide kahalalide F (Shilabin and Hamann, 2011; Salazar et al., 2013), produced by the alga *Bryopsis* ssp. (Hamann et al., 1996) at very low concentrations, was originally identified from the sea slug *Elysia rufescens* that feed on these algae and accumulated this natural compound at 5,000 fold higher concentrations (Hamann et al., 1996).

3.2 Macroalgae

Seaweeds, or marine macroalgae, represent an overlooked bioresource, but they have gained wide interest in recent years as a result of their increasing popularity in the human diet. The term “seaweed” includes macroscopic and multicellular marine red, green and brown algae. Seaweeds are a rich source of proteins, minerals, iodine, vitamins, non-digestible polysaccharides, and bioactive compounds with potential health benefits. From the ecological point of view, seaweeds demonstrate high interactions and inter-relationships with various other marine species and the surrounding environment. They are present in several habitats: the intertidal zone, tropical reefs and to a lesser extent in salt marshes. The actual distribution of seaweed species is controlled by several environmental and biological factors. Dense beds of large brown seaweeds (i.e. *Fucales* and *Sargassum* species) are frequently found together with red and green algae of smaller size. The competition for space between species in these areas is strong, and the removal of one species can impact the structure of the whole community. Certain seaweeds can be invasive in some regions and their exploitation for biotechnology applications showed promising results and has been already used for skincare products (Rotter et al., 2020b). In this way the adverse effects on local biodiversity can be mitigated. In addition to their nutritional value, seaweeds exhibit antimicrobial, immunostimulatory and antioxidant properties (Gupta and Abu-Ghannam, 2011). Due to the growing demand for marine proteins and lipids in the fishfeed industry over the last 20 years, the use of seaweed extracts as prophylactic and therapeutic agents in shellfish and fish aquaculture has become increasingly popular (Vatsos and Rebours, 2015). There are also other macroalgal biomolecules (mainly polysaccharides and carotenoids) that can be used as a functional food, nutraceuticals and cosmeceuticals. In 2016 alone, over 32.8 million tons of seaweed were reported to be produced from capture and aquaculture worldwide, and the seaweed production, including brown, red and green seaweeds, increased around 10% annually in the last three years, mainly due to an increase in the aquaculture sector (EC, 2020). Globally, over 95% of seaweeds are produced through aquaculture (FAO, 2018) with Asian countries being the leaders in this activity, whereas European seaweed production is primarily based on the harvesting of natural resources (FAO, 2018; Ferdouse et al.,

2018), primarily kelp (*Laminariales*) and in smaller volumes knotted wrack (*Ascophyllum nodosum*) for production of alginate and seaweed meal. *Saccharina latissima* is presently the species that are cultivated in Europe on a large scale. European seaweed harvest was approximately 390,000 tons in 2000 (FAO⁴) and has since declined to reach 273,240 tons in 2019 (FAO - Fisheries and Aquaculture Information and Statistics Branch - 18/12/2019). The opening of new applications and markets (i.e. biofuel, feed and food supplements, food ingredients, nutraceuticals, cosmetics) has further increased the demand for seaweed biomass and it has contributed to the development of aquaculture on several species (Stévant et al., 2017). The yield of the active substances extracted from seaweed is ranging from less than 1% up to 40% of the dry algal mass, depending on various factors, such as target metabolite, species and season (Pereira and Costa-Lotufo, 2012). To increase the value of commercial seaweeds it is important to study the remaining biomass after the extraction of the target substances to find future applications, for example with *Gelidium sesquipedale* and *Pterocladia capillacea* after agar extraction (Matos et al., 2020). Although many seaweed extracts are known to exhibit immunostimulatory properties, which can contribute to health protection, in most studies these effects were never examined in parallel with the antimicrobial effects. Indeed, understanding the physiological effects of seaweeds or seaweed extracts is a complicated task, they can exhibit different properties depending on the geographical origin and season of harvest. The extraction method of the bioactive components is also an important factor that can affect the efficacy of the final extracts. Furthermore, seaweed derived therapeutics need careful management of administration (Rasch et al., 2004; Mata et al., 2013; Thanigaivel et al., 2014; Vatsos and Rebours, 2014). The feasibility of using any of these extracts on a commercial scale needs to be examined to define the extraction cost and reveal how the extracts can be delivered under intensive farming conditions. It is finally worth mentioning that seaweeds can act as habitats for endophytes (Flewelling et al., 2015; Manomi et al., 2015; Mandelare et al., 2018). Endophytes are microorganisms (bacteria and fungi) that live in the plant tissue without causing external symptoms and in many cases support the plant immunity and growth under extreme or unfavorable conditions and against pathogens and pests (Liarzi and Ezra, 2014; Bacon and White, 2016; Gouda et al., 2016). Endophytes were demonstrated as a rich source of secondary metabolites with potential for use in medical, agricultural and industrial applications (Liarzi and Ezra 2014; Gouda et al 2016).

Seagrasses are higher plants that live in marine environments; along with seaweeds, they play a significant role in coastal ecosystems as they provide food, habitat, and are nursery areas for numerous vertebrates and invertebrates. Seagrasses are rich in secondary metabolites like polyphenols, flavonoids and fatty acids which are the key factors that are involved in the adaptation to changing biotic and abiotic environments and for the defense mechanism (Custódio et al. 2015). They have potential cytotoxic, antimicrobial, and antifouling activity (Zidorn, 2016). Zosteric acid from the genus *Zostera* is one of the most promising natural antifoulant due to its low bioaccumulation and no ecotoxicity effects (Vilas-Boas et al., 2017).

3.3 Microalgae

Microalgae are the major primary producers in marine environments. As photosynthetic organisms, they can convert light and carbon dioxide into algal biomass with high contents of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins and a variety of primary and secondary metabolites (Vignesh and Barik, 2019). They serve as a food source or food additives for higher organisms. Diatoms alone account for ~40% of the total carbon fixation in oceans and contribute to approximately 20% of the global oxygen production

⁴ <http://www.fao.org/fishery/statistics/global-aquaculture-production/en>

(Vincent and Bowler 2019). Microalgae have high growth rates and short generation times. On average, they can double their biomass in two-five days. Microalgal biomass yields have been reported to be up to 20 kg/m²/year for microalgal cultures (Varshney et al., 2015) and they have the potential of transforming 9–10% of solar energy into biomass with a theoretical yield of about 77 g of biomass/m²/day, which is about 280 ton/ha/year (Melis, 2009; Formighieri et al, 2012), even though practical yields in large scale cultivation are much lower (e.g. 23 g/m²/day, Novoveska et al., 2016). As their specific growth rate is 5-10 times higher than those of terrestrial plants, the interest in microalgal biotechnology has increased over the last decades. Microalgal biomass could be considered as genuine “cell factories” for the biological synthesis of bioactive substances used in the production of food, feed, high-value chemicals and other biotechnological applications (de Moraes et al., 2015; de Vera et al., 2018). Large-scale cultivation of marine microalgae is usually performed on land, although near-shore cultivation facilities have been tested (Wiley et al. 2013). Saltwater is pumped from the ocean and introduced into ponds or bioreactors where marine microalgae are cultivated on a larger scale. While land is still needed for microalgae cultivation, this does not have to be the high-quality arable land required for agricultural activities. Microalgal production may utilize wastewater as a nutrient source and/or recycled CO₂ from industrial facilities or geothermal power plants.

Microalgae-based production combines several bioprocesses: cultivation, harvesting, extraction and the isolation of active components. Parameters to be controlled in cultures include levels of carbon dioxide, light, oxygen, temperature, pH, and nutrients as they have a crucial effect on biomass activity and productivity. The control of predators in industrial scale microalgae production must also be considered (Rego et al., 2015). The biochemical composition of microalgae can be manipulated by optimizing parameters or by applying specific environmental stress conditions, such as variations in nitrate concentration, light spectrum and intensity or salinity, to induce microalgae to produce a high concentration of target bioactive compounds (Markou and Nerantzis, 2013; Yu et al., 2015a; Vu et al., 2016; Chokshi et al., 2017; Smerilli et al., 2017).

Microalgal species can produce valuable compounds including antioxidants, enzyme polymers, lipids, polyunsaturated fatty acids, peptides, vitamins, toxins and sterols (Moreno-Garcia et al., 2017). The main components of microalgae are lipids, proteins, and carbohydrates. Microalgae also contain pigments such as chlorophylls, carotenoids, keto-carotenoids and phycobiliproteins (Zullaikah et al., 2019). Due to their precious contents, microalgae are considered as a promising feedstock for renewable and sustainable energy, cosmetics, food/feed industry both as whole biomass and as nutritional components, colorants or stabilizing antioxidants and for the synthesis of antimicrobial, antiviral, antibacterial and anticancer drugs (Suganya et al., 2016; Moreno-Garcia et al., 2017). Microalgal biomass can also be used in bio-surfactants, bio-emulsifiers, and bioplastics. Unused biomass can be used as fertilizers or it can be digested for biomethane production. Among microalgae, marine dinoflagellates are efficient producers of bioactive substances, including biotoxins, some of the largest, most complex and powerful non-protein molecules known in nature (Daranas et al., 2001). These molecules are of great interest not only due to their negative impact on seafood safety, but also for their potential uses in biomedical and pharmaceutical applications (de Vera et al., 2018). Nonetheless, the supply of these metabolites remains a challenge due to their low cellular abundance and the tremendous difficulties involved in large-scale microalgae production (Gallardo-Rodríguez et al., 2012; Molina-Miras et al., 2018).

Currently, the most lucrative large-scale production systems focus on a pigment (Novoveská et al., 2019), for example, the production of β-carotene from genus *Dunaliella*. *Nannochloropsis* species-rich in ω-3 fatty acids are used for eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA) and docosahexaenoic acid (DHA)

production. The cultivation of *Haematococcus pluvialis* in large quantities for the commercial production of astaxanthin has also attracted worldwide interest, as this compound is considered to be a “super antioxidant” with numerous applications, ranging from human nutraceuticals and cosmetics to aquaculture feed additives and beverages (Kim et al., 2016; Shah et al., 2016). Many other marine microalgae are being investigated as they are genetically adapted to a variety of environmental conditions. The basis of these adaptations and/or acclimation mechanisms are still being uncovered (Mühlroth et al. 2013; Brembu et al., 2017a; Brembu et al., 2017b; Mühlroth et al. 2017; Alipanah et al., 2018; Sharma et al. 2020). Consequently, several research groups have been bioprospecting new microalgal strains that accumulate bioactive compounds of interest (Nelson et al, 2013; Bohutskyi et al., 2015; Erdoğan et al., 2016⁵).

Selection and breeding of marine algae lags some 10,000 years behind similar activities for terrestrial plants. Recent developments in the fields of molecular biology, genomics and genetic engineering have enabled the implementation of detailed functional studies and precise editing of traits/properties of marine microalgae (Nymark et al., 2016; 2017; Kroth et al., 2018; Sharma et al., 2018; Serif et al., 2018; Slattery et al., 2018; Nymark et al., 2019; Sharma et al., 2020). The molecular biology and genomics tool-box for marine microalgae is growing rapidly and we will soon be able to optimize growth, stack properties and transfer complete metabolic pathways from one species to another or from other types of organisms (Noda et al., 2016; Slattery et al., 2018; Nymark et al., 2019; Sharma et al., 2020).

3.4 Bacteria and archaea

Marine environments are known to host unique forms of microbial life (Poli et al., 2017). So far, an increasing number of thermophilic, halophilic, alkalophilic, psychrophilic, piezophilic and polyextremophilic microorganisms (mostly bacteria and archaea) have been isolated that are capable of proliferating even under extreme conditions as a result of their adaptation strategies involving diverse cellular metabolic mechanisms. As the survival strategies of extremophiles are often novel and unique, these microorganisms are frequently characterized by extraordinary phenotypic traits that are accompanied by the production of novel secondary metabolites or enzymes of biotechnological interest. An example is the enzymes of thermophilic or psychrophilic bacteria that are capable of degrading polysaccharides, proteins and lipids for various applications in food industry or modifying exopolysaccharides for tissue engineering (Poli et al., 2017). In a recent study, bacteria were isolated across the water column of the CO₂-venting Kolumbo submarine volcano (northeast Santorini, Greece) and the strains originating from the hydrothermally active zone in the crater's floor (500 m depth) were found to be several-fold more tolerant to acidity, antibiotics and arsenic, compared to the strains isolated from overlying surface waters (Mandalakis et al., 2019). Assuming that the large differences in phenotypic traits imply a genetic adaptation of species to harsh environmental conditions and thus differences in their biosynthetic capacity, the biotechnological potential of bacteria from deep hydrothermal systems deserves an in-depth investigation.

Many archaea are extremophiles. Enzymes derived from extremophiles (extremozymes) are superior to the traditional catalysts because they can perform industrial processes even under harsh conditions, under which conventional proteins are completely denatured (Egorova and Antranikian, 2005). Hyperthermophiles, whose preferred growth temperatures lie above 80 °C, consist mostly of archaea. Ideal extremozymes for application in a sustainable biorefinery with lignocellulosic waste material as feedstock should exhibit high specific activities at high temperatures combined with superior

⁵ <http://www.egemacc.com/en/>

thermostability (Krüger et al., 2018). Over 120 genomes of hyperthermophiles have been completely sequenced and are publicly available (Krüger et al., 2018). Interesting strains belonging to extremophilic archaea that grow at elevated temperatures have been studied in detail such as the genera found in marine environment *Pyrococcus*, *Thermococcus* or *Thermotoga* (Krüger et al., 2018). Thermostable archaeal enzymes were reported to have higher stability towards high pressure, detergents, organic solvents, and proteolytic degradation (Sana, 2015). However, marine organisms, especially those in biofilms or adapted to live in extreme environments, such as hyperthermophiles, may be recalcitrant to typical lysis methods, hindering protein extraction or modifying the yield of this important step. The hyperthermophile and radiotolerant archaeon *Thermococcus gammatolerans* which was isolated about 2,000 m deep in the Pacific Ocean, is a typical example of such a difficult non-model organism (Zivanovic et al., 2009; Hartman et al., 2014). Chitin is the second most abundant polysaccharide after cellulose, but its use as a feedstock is limited by the inability to hydrolyze it into simple sugars. Several chitinases have been characterized by extremely thermophilic archaea from marine biotopes (Straub et al., 2018; Chen et al., 2019). Recently, the first thermophilic chitinase able to hydrolyze the reducing end of chitin was reported in *Thermococcus chitonophagus*, potentially expanding the opportunities for using this material (Andronopoulou and Vorgias, 2004; Horiuchi et al., 2016).

Halophilic archaea (haloarchaea) comprise a group of microorganisms from hypersaline environments, such as solar salterns, saltlakes and salt deposits. These microorganisms can synthesize and accumulate both C40 and C50 carotenoids (Giani et al., 2019). The bioactivity of the carotenoid extracts of some haloarchaea indicates their antioxidant, antihemolytic and anticancer activity (Galasso et al., 2017; Hou and Cui, 2018). The main haloarchaeal carotenoid, bacterioruberin, a C50 carotenoid, presents a higher antioxidant ability when compared to other commercially available carotenoids, such as beta-carotene (Yatsunami et al., 2014).

Some groups of bacteria, like actinobacteria and cyanobacteria, stand out for their capacity to synthesize secondary metabolites. About 660 new natural products from marine bacteria were discovered between 1997 and 2008, with 33% and 39% of them originating from cyanobacteria and actinobacteria (Williams, 2009). Since then, the new hits from marine bacteria exhibited an accelerated increase. The number of marine bacterial natural products identified each year from 2010 to 2012 was approximately 115, from 2013 to 2015 was 161, while it increased to 179 in 2016 (Blunt et al., 2018). It is estimated that 10% of all marine bacteria are actinomycetes (Subramani and Aalbersberg, 2013; Subramani and Sipkema, 2019). With less than 1% of the actinomycetes isolated and identified so far, the marine environment represents a highly promising resource in the field of biodiscovery. Between 2007 and 2017, 177 new actinobacterial species belonging to 29 novel genera and 3 novel families were described (Subramani and Sipkema, 2019). The Gram-positive actinobacteria are a major chemically prolific source of bioactive metabolites with anticancer, antimicrobial, antiparasitic, anti-inflammatory, antibiofilm activities, and anti-fouling, among others (Prieto-Davó et al., 2016; Bauermeister et al., 2018; Bauermeister et al., 2019; Girão et al., 2019; Cartuche et al., 2019; 2020). There are several marine-derived actinomycete metabolites described. Marinone and neomarinone, a pair of sesquiterpene naphthoquinones, generated considerable interest in the biosynthesis community because terpenes are extremely rare in bacteria and because the biosynthetic gene cluster could represent a unique mechanism to produce hybrid polyketides through combinatorial biology (Pathirana et al., 1992). Cyclomarin A, a cyclic heptapeptide, also generated interest due to its uniquely modified amino acids and potent anti-inflammatory activity (Renner et al., 1999; Lee and Suh, 2016). The obligate marine actinomycetes from species *Salinispora tropica* produce salinosporamide A, a unique and highly potent β -lactone- γ -lactam proteasome inhibitor currently in Phase III of clinical trials for the treatment of cancer (Mincer et al., 2002; Feling et al.,

2003; Fenical et al., 2009), clearly illustrates the importance of these microorganisms (Potts et al., 2011). Marinomycins A-D is also chemically unique, bioactive metabolites with potent cytotoxicity towards HCT-116 human colon carcinoma, possessing unprecedented polyol-polyene carbon skeletons presenting unique biological activities evaluated *in vivo* tumor models (Kwon et al., 2006) and currently in clinical trials. *Streptomyces* sp. is a potential source of novel anti-cancer compounds as they exhibit significant *in vitro* cytotoxicity and pronounced selectivity in a diversity of cancer cell lines (Hughes et al., 2009a, 2009b) and have also shown potent antibiotic activity against several human pathogenic strains (Nam et al., 2010; Jang et al., 2013). However, as non-medical applications require less strict bioassays for certification, a recent trend for *Streptomyces*-derived antimicrobial compounds is their use in antifouling and antibiofilm products due to their capacity to inhibit the growth of biofilm-forming species (Cheng et al., 2013; Bauermeister et al., 2019; Pereira et al., 2020).

Peptides are the most abundant group of bioactive compounds produced by cyanobacteria, constituting nearly 65% of their bioactive metabolites (Chlipala et al., 2011). The most common biological activity displayed by cyanobacterial compounds is cytotoxicity and proteases inhibitory activity (Dittmann et al., 2015; Demay et al. 2019).

Marine Firmicutes and Proteobacteria have been also shown to produce diverse bioactive compounds, like indole derivatives, alkaloids, polyenes, macrolides, peptides, and terpenoids (Soliev et al., 2011). Firmicutes represent 7% of the bioactive secondary metabolites produced by microorganisms. The genus *Bacillus* is a relevant representative of the Firmicute phylum and is a common dweller of the marine environment. It shows high thermal tolerance and rapid growth in liquid media (Stincone and Brandelli, 2020). Species of the genus *Bacillus* are a prolific source of structurally diverse classes of secondary metabolites and among them macrolactins, cyclic macrolactones consisting of 24-membered ring lactones, stand out due to their antimicrobial, anticancer, antialgal and anti-viral activities (Gustafson et al., 1989; Li et al., 2007; Azumi et al., 2008; Berrue et al., 2009; Mondol et al., 2013).

Though Proteobacteria is the most abundant phylum in the ocean, representing 55% of ocean bacteria (Sunagawa et al., 2015), these bacteria are scarcely explored in terms of biotechnological potential. Recent genome mining studies have however demonstrated that marine Proteobacteria hold many biosynthetic gene clusters in their genomes that may be responsible for the production of bioactive compounds (Buijs et al., 2019). More than 15% of their genome is dedicated to natural products biosynthesis with structural features that include halogenation, sulfur-containing heterocycles, non-ribosomal peptides, and polyketides with unusual biosynthetic pathways (Timmermans et al., 2017), remaining an attractive source of new drug leads and cell factories (Buijs et al., 2019). For example, more than 20 biosynthetic gene clusters (BGCs) are found in a single genome of pigmented *Pseudoalteromonas* strains (Paulsen et al., 2019), comparable to the prolific phylum Actinobacteria. Apart from their important ecological role in marine ecosystems, marine members of *Pseudoalteromonas* have proven to be important producers of various antibiotics (Bowman, 2007; Fehér et al., 2010; Chen et al., 2012). A *Pseudoalteromonas* strain isolated from Huon Estuary in southern Tasmania, Australia also shows potent algicidal activity on harmful algae species implicated in bloom events (Lovejoy et al., 1998). Additionally, these microorganisms have also been found to produce several pigmented compounds with antifouling activity (Holmström et al., 2002; Egan et al., 2001, 2002).

The main challenge still remains the establishment of pure cultures of all bacterial divisions, an essential prerequisite for the development of marine biodiscovery. While genomics allows access to

the genetic information of uncultured microorganisms, the availability of the organisms is essential to develop its full potential (Joint et al., 2010).

3.5 Fungi

Marine fungi are widespread in the oceans and colonize different ecological niches; they are found associated with organisms of all trophic levels and can act as saprobes, symbionts and parasites (Wang et al., 2012; Raghukumar, 2017; Poli et al., 2018). Despite the increasing effort of marine mycologists to contribute to the discovery of new species (Abdel-Wahab et al., 2017; Bovio et al., 2018; Devadatha et al., 2018; Poli et al., 2019, 2020), marine fungi are still an understudied group compared to other marine microorganisms (Tisthammer et al., 2016). Jones and collaborators (2015) estimated that about 10,000 marine fungi are still waiting to be described. Marine fungal strains can be isolated from different substrates, such as invertebrates, decaying wood, seawater, sediments, seaweeds and mangrove detritus. Many factors influence the occurrence and distribution of marine fungi including hydrogen ion activity, hydrostatic pressure, ionic composition and concentration, osmotic response, oxygen availability, salinity, tidal exposure, temperature, availability of substrates for growth (Pang et al., 2016). Since fungi are major marine decomposers, their distribution and seasonal variability typically follow the abundance of the organic matter and its seasonal variability. The highest levels of fungal biomass are encountered in coastal environments and the upper 30 m of the sea surface, rather than in deep seawaters (Wang et al., 2012). On the contrary, deep-sea sediments represent the sink for organic matter creating a habitat where fungi are the dominant eukaryotic microbes (Nicoletti and Andolfi, 2018). Around 120 fungal species have been retrieved from sediments of deep-sea hydrothermal vents (Xu et al., 2018). Several other substrates have been investigated for the isolation of marine fungi, however, due to the increasing interest in natural products, the most studied fungal communities are those associated with invertebrates, algae and plants (Garzoli et al., 2015; Bovio et al., 2017; Gnani et al., 2017; Raghukumar, 2017; Garzoli et al., 2018; Marchese et al., 2020). However, the uncultivable fungi, described by using HTS techniques, still represent the major component of the marine fungal community (Comeau et al., 2016; Rămă et al., 2017; Xu et al., 2018). Marine fungi can produce hydrolytic and/or oxidative enzymes including alginate lyase, amylase, cellulase, chitinase, glucosidase, inulinase, keratinase, ligninase, lipase, nuclease, phytase, protease, and xylanase (Bonugli-Santos et al., 2015). These enzymes can have their optimum activity at temperatures ranging from 35 to 70°C, and at pH values spanning from 3.0 to 11.0. The ability of marine fungi to adapt to high saline conditions and extreme pH represents a major biological advantage over terrestrial fungi, and it gives them a higher versatility in biotechnological applications.

Marine fungi produce diverse bioactive molecules (Silber et al., 2016). Besides, their biotechnological potential is still incontestable: among the 1,277 new natural products described in 2016, marine fungi account for 36% of these newly described molecules (Blunt et al., 2018). In comparison, the respective percentage of molecules originating from marine bacteria was only 14%. In five years (2010-2015), 285 antibacterial and antifungal compounds were isolated from marine fungi (Nicoletti and Andolfi, 2018). The first reported group of bioactive compounds from marine fungi were cephalosporins, a class of β -lactam antibiotics originally isolated from the *Acremonium chrysogenum* (which was previously known as *Cephalosporium*) by Giuseppe Brotzu in 1945. Most of the published work on secondary metabolites of marine fungi has focused on just a few genera, mainly *Penicillium*, *Aspergillus*, *Fusarium* and *Cladosporium* (Imhoff, 2016; Marchese et al., 2020). Marine fungi are found to be a promising source of pharmacologically active metabolites (Imhoff, 2016), with novel anti-cancer, anti-bacterial, anti-viral, anti-plasmodial, anti-inflammatory, but rarely antifouling, activities (Rajasekar et al., 2012; Bovio et al., 2019a). They are also useful in the

production of biosurfactants (Cicatiello et al., 2017; Pitocchi et al., 2020), enzymes (Nicoletti and Andolfi, 2018) and bioremediation (Bovio et al., 2017). Interestingly, endophytic fungi that are associated with seaweeds and macroalgae produce biologically active secondary metabolite with antibacterial, antifungal anticancer and other beneficial properties (Mathan et al., 2013; de Felício et al., 2015; Teixeira et al., 2019). Furthermore, marine fungal enzymes can be used for cleaning, textile, leather, biofuel, pulp, and paper industries; for food and beverages; for animal feed; for environmental, pharmaceutical and cosmetic applications (Bonugli-Santos et al., 2015).

3.6 Thraustochytrids

The thraustochytrids represent a unique protist group of eukaryotic microorganisms that provides bioactive compounds including antimicrobial agents. These marine heterotrophic protists (a fungus-like clade of *Stramenopiles*, (class Labyrinthula of the Chromista Kingdom), in contrast to their common referral as microalgae, are in fact not microalgae because they are not photosynthetic and lack plastids (Leyland et al., 2017). Under culture conditions that change from one species to the others, each one of the thraustochytrid taxa develops ectoplasmic networks generated by a unique organelle termed the sagenogen (or sagenogenetosome). Some growing cells exhibit gliding mobility associated with the ectoplasmic networks. Their reproduction activities involve the formation of heterokont, biflagellate zoospores (Porter, 1990). Yet, the level of diversity of thraustochytrids remains to be uncovered since an increasing number of strains and species are being recovered. Thraustochytrid species are usually characterized by either their developmental modes, sorus form or their spore type (Porter, 1990). However, these traditional systematic approaches are not enough, as just a limited list of morphological characters are available, a status that facilitated the development of molecular markers, of which the most common are the 18S rDNA sequences (Mo et al., 2002). Yet, due to the limitation of 18S rRNA clone library construction and the emerged cultivation-dependent approaches, the full diversity of thraustochytrid species is not even partly elucidated (Liu et al., 2017).

Thraustochytrids, considered as oleaginous microorganisms, are developing into an increasingly important marine source of polyunsaturated fatty acids (PUFAs) for a wide range of biotechnological applications (primarily for the industrial production of the ω -3 fatty acid docosahexaenoic [DHA]). They are however also known to be pathogens of edible invertebrates and common contaminants of marine invertebrate cell cultures (Ilan et al., 1996; Rinkevich and Rabinowitz, 1993; Rinkevich, 1999; Bowels et al., 1999; Rabinowitz et al., 2006) as they are found on surfaces and within the bodies of most marine organisms. Based on these characteristics, the thraustochytrids are considered as an alternative to fish oil and an eco-friendly solution to overfishing. In addition, they are further known to produce saturated fatty acid which are renewable sources of biofuels, for biodiesel, and as a potential source of squalene and carotenoids, two other commercially important compounds that show an increasing market potential (Aasen et al., 2016). Thraustochytrid strains are now available that produce enzymes with multiple hydrolytic activities that have potential in diverse industrial applications and that secrete various commercially important enzymes, a wide range of them being secreted constitutively, including agarases, amylases, pectinases, chitinases and carrageenases (Shirodkar et al., 2017). They are probably the only eukaryotic group that may digest tar balls. Further, the oil from one strain of thraustochytrids (*Schizochytrium* sp.) has been designated safe for human and for animal consumption by the U.S. FDA. Thus, it is not surprising to find that 731 patents on thraustochytrids were published just between 1999 and 2018 (United States and Eurasia are top in the list), with most patents targeting the chemical and human disciplines, leading by ω -3 oils biosynthesis patents (Colonia et al., 2020).

The thraustochytrids have been isolated from a wide range of marine habitats including the open sea (where they were collected by ‘pollen traps’) and the deep sea, and are commonly found in waters rich in organic materials. They are particularly abundant in mangrove environments where they are major colonizers, feeding on decaying materials (Morabito et al., 2019) while playing important ecological roles as active degraders of organic materials and primary consumers (Mo and Rinkevich, 2001). The thraustochytrids, as other heterotrophic marine protists, can consume dissolved organic matter and particulate organic matter as energy sources, and as a result, they are considered to share a distinct ecological niche in marine ecosystems with potentially significant roles in marine biogeochemical cycles (Liu et al., 2017).

The development of the research on thraustochytrids has largely facilitated the exploration of novel thraustochytrid strains and species from various marine habitats and ecological niches, and since the beginning of this century, research efforts are involved in fermentative trials, to select appropriate thraustochytrid strains for the industry and for the initiation of best culture conditions to obtain high yields (Rabinowitz et al., 2006; Xie et al., 2017). Further, thraustochytrids have novel extracellular lipases, for which sequences have not yet been elucidated (Ishibashi et al., 2019). Some thraustochytrids including species of *Schizochytrium* and *Aurantiochytrium* produce long-chain polyunsaturated lipids like docosahexaenoic acid (DHA, C22:5 n3) and docosapentaenoic acid (DPA, C22:5 n6) (Heggeseth et al., 2019). To produce their DHA, thraustochytrids use a sophisticated system that differs from the classical fatty acid synthase system (synthesized by a polyketide synthase, instead of by the standard fatty acid synthesis), yet, very little has been developed regarding process optimization and their optimal use (Aasen et al., 2016).

3.7 Viruses

While viruses are identified as pathogens in many marine organisms, little research effort has been put towards their presumed role as associated organisms. There are an estimated 10^{30} viroplankton in the world’s oceans, the majority of which are bacteriophages (Parsons et al., 2012). Viruses can live as viroplankton, which is a dynamic component of marine environments, with a turnover time of 2–4 days or associated with macro- or microorganisms encompassing enormous genetic diversity and serving as a reservoir of genes for prokaryotic communities (Angly et al., 2006; Dinsdale et al., 2008). The presence of viruses and virus-like particles (VLPs) in association with corals (Blackall et al. 2015), sea cucumbers (Nerva et al., 2019a) and sponges (Webster and Taylor 2011) has been reported using morphological and molecular approaches. In the sponge phylum, elaborate microscopical studies have demonstrated a variety of morphological entities that can be hosted in different body compartments of the host, such as within the cells of the sponge or the associated microbes, or the extracellular matrix and the epithelium (Pascelli et al. 2018). While functional, mutualistic roles have been envisaged for viruses and VLPs associated with corals (van Oppen et al. 2009), relevant studies have been lacking in sponges. Specifically, most marine viruses are cyanophages and are important players in biogeochemical cycles and drivers of the evolution of their hosts (Brussaard et al., 2008) by influencing microbial population size through their lytic capacity, altering their metabolic output and providing an immensely diverse pool of genetic material available for horizontal gene transfer. Only recently, viruses infecting and replicating in marine fungi were reported and many new mycoviruses were identified in a handful of studies (Nerva et al., 2016; 2018; 2019b). Contrary to most bacterial viruses, mycoviruses do not cause lysis of the fungal host cell and accumulate to high levels without specific cytotoxic effects as persistent and often cryptic infections creating multi-level interactions with their hosts: they can modulate host behavior to successfully spread and survive in the environment and provide adaptive advantages (Mehle et al., 2012; Selman et al., 2012; Son et al., 2015). Very recently it has also been highlighted how mycoviruses can

modulate the production of secondary metabolites for example mycotoxins (Nerva et al., 2019b). Based on this evidence, the search for mycoviruses within each fungal isolate and the investigation of their contribution to biosynthetic processes is of high biotechnological interest, and it may open a new avenue in the discovery of unique natural products..

By some estimations, bacteriophages are the most abundant entities on this planet (Harada et al., 2018). Their valorization in early anti-infection trials was hampered by the discovery of antibiotics but it is being reintroduced due to the global emergence of antibiotic resistance (Coffey et al., 2010). Bacteriophages can be used as an alternative for antibiotics, either against resistant pathogens (Mattey and Spencer, 2008) as well as can be used to steer aquaculture processes that relies on a massive use of antibiotics (Culot et al., 2019). Additionally, bacteriophage biotechnology is directed to control bacterial pathogens in important crops and to limit the risk of pathogens reaching food chains by decontamination of livestock (Harada et al., 2018). Bacteriophages can also be used as cost-efficient, highly stable and specific biosensors to effectively detect pathogenic bacteria (Singh et al., 2020).

4 Methodology for exploration of marine bioresources

4.1 Data analysis, storage and sharing

Omics approaches have become increasingly popular in recent decades due to decreasing costs of DNA sequencing, the availability of mass spectrometry (metabolomics, lipidomics, proteomics) and bioinformatics development. The major limitations that prevent taking full advantage of the rapidly growing volumes of biological data from omics technologies, are the lack of standardization and/or description of experimental/sampling conditions. Other limitations are the lack of user-friendly bioinformatic annotation pipeline tools and well-curated and populated data repositories (Glöckner and Joint, 2010) and well curated and populated sequence repositories. These tools would enable faster detection of new marine species and their biomolecules and faster adoption of molecular protocols that are necessarily coupled with subsequent network analyses, bioinformatics and biostatistics. Typically, biodiversity data is generated from long-term monitoring campaigns or novel exploratory expeditions and are presented as lists of species presence and (relative) abundance. As these lists can be lengthy, their manual inspection is time-consuming and limits access to important pieces of information. Visualizing these data using network analysis tools can uncover important associations and relations between species in a specific location (Orlando-Bonaca and Rotter, 2018; Mozetič et al., 2019). Importantly, other traits can be included in the biodiversity datasets (i.e. chemodiversity, physical parameters), which can uncover complex network associations of marine organisms and their compounds and can help to determine the target organisms for biotechnological exploitation. Bioinformatics approaches are typically developed and used for assembly, alignment, gene/genome annotation, function prediction and data integration. After determining the species and compounds of interest, the next step is to compare the organism growth / metabolic engineering conditions, productivity and yields of the compound(s) of interest. Novel approaches such as the use of Solid-Phase Microextraction (SPME) have been recently demonstrated as a successful means of non-invasive untargeted metabolome screening of marine organisms (Bojko et al., 2019). This method comprises the use of specially coated probes that combine metabolite sampling and extraction in a single step, thus allowing *in vivo* metabolomic screening in the marine environment, while allowing both polar and non-polar metabolites to be extracted efficiently (Reyes-Garcés et al., 2018), thus emerging as a useful field tool to discover novel compounds of interest from complex marine holobionts. Statistical models are then often used for the determination of differential

expression of genes or metabolites of interest and determination of optimization protocols. These are necessary steps for the development of scale-up production protocols.

Classical taxonomy, based on morphology is still the basis of the (macro)species description. However, bioprospecting of marine microorganisms using state-of-the-art molecular methods generates vast amounts of data. By digitalizing these data, scientists are now offered rapid access to biodiversity data that can be integrated, thus providing information on distribution and genome diversity (La Salle et al., 2016). However, not all data are open access, as data providers may have their policies concerning privacy and confidentiality, which limits scientists to share their experience and collaboration. Importantly, any data provider should develop internal metadata guidelines that provide minimal information about the data stored that will enable their use in the future. In 2011, the European Commission (EC) launched a new Open Data Strategy for Europe after realizing that data generated by the public sectors are vast and although financed by the public funds, data are not always available and accessible. Hence, the EC highlighted the unused potential of public sector data to spur innovation, economic growth, and answer to societal challenges such as food security and healthcare⁶. As a result, Europe now hosts at least two infrastructure initiatives, publicly hosting many marine microbial strains: MIRRI (Microbial resource research infrastructure⁷) and EMBRC (the European marine biological resource center⁸). MIRRI is an infrastructure initiative for preserving microbes that can be cultured for future exploitation and providing coordinated actions to facilitate access to genetic resources – data, microbial strains and expertise. EMBRC and LIFEWATCH connect marine stations that provide direct access to the sea, marine resources and different services. Also useful for marine biotechnology development are databases of chemical structure: ChemSpider⁹; databases of carbohydrate structures and other glycobiochemistry-related fields (e.g. Glycosmos, Glycomics at ExPasy, GlyGen, CarboMet¹⁰); MarinLit¹¹, a database of marine natural products literature that has been active since the 1970s, and the newly developed Natural Products Atlas¹², an open-access database for microbial natural products discovery (van Santen et al., 2019). These databases play an important role in facilitating track and trace of the specimen and the chemical compounds they synthesize, thus enabling a rapid dereplication (Blunt et al., 2012; Collins, 2019a). Importantly, the policymaking and scientific community are supporting the public availability of all information and materials from these databases to avoid the fragmentation of expertise, unequal database access, and the estimated \$10 billion annual losses due to incorrect reference material (Collins, 2019a).

4.2 The chemical inventory

There is a wide range of marine natural products, from relatively small primary and secondary metabolites, with molecular weight usually lower than 1,500 Da, which comprises around 34,000 compounds according to the latest version of the marine natural products database MarinLit¹¹, with a wide range of biological activities, to macromolecules such as enzymes and polysaccharides.

⁶ <https://ec.europa.eu/digital-single-market/en/open-data>

⁷ <https://www.mirri.org/home.html>

⁸ <http://www.embrc.eu/>

⁹ <http://www.chemspider.com/>

¹⁰ <https://glycosmos.org/>, <https://www.expasy.org/glycomics>, <https://glygen.org/>, <https://carbomet.eu/>

¹¹ <http://pubs.rsc.org/marinlit/>

¹² <https://www.npatlas.org/joomla/>

Proteins, carbohydrates and lipids from marine organisms are crucial in our diet, but can also be involved in the development of novel processes for the production of higher added value compounds. A wide range of applications has been described for marine enzymes in the food industry and human health, and marine polysaccharides have also found multiple biomedical and tissue engineering uses (Fernandes, 2014; Eswara Rao et al., 2017; Joshi et al., 2019). However, only a fraction of the enzymes derived from marine organisms have been isolated and characterized. Hence, enzymes as biocatalysts from marine organisms are a relatively untapped resource for discoveries.

Dereplication is a crucial step in any natural product discovery used to identify known metabolites in complex and heterogeneous matrices with a broad concentration of bioactive molecules, preventing the re-isolation and re-characterization of known bioactive compounds (Gaudencio and Pereira, 2015; Kildgaard et al., 2017). The last two decades have seen a revolution in the development of new dereplication strategies. These usually consist of the combination of analytical techniques: chromatography (usually HPLC or uHPLC) with a detection method, mass spectrometry (MS) in the high resolution (HRMS) mode and/or with ion fragmentation (MS/MS), or nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR). The remarkable advances in analytical instrumentation along with the development of suitable databases have enabled the development of the fast dereplication processes required in current drug discovery programs based on natural products (Pérez-Victoria et al., 2016). The use of LC-MS/MS based molecular network workflows enable the unearthing of the real chemical inventory of chemical extracts and downstream fractions, and significantly increase the annotation rate of metabolites (Oppong-Danquah et al., 2018), allowing the targeted isolation of new metabolites (Li et al., 2018). Furthermore, biological activities can be mapped into such networks, facilitating the rapid discovery of (new) compounds that are responsible for bioactivity (Fan et al., 2019).

Recently, open-access knowledge bases containing tandem mass (MS/MS) spectrometry data such as the Global Natural Products Social Molecular Networking (GNPS¹³) or structures of microbial natural products (The Natural Products Atlas¹²) are greatly enhancing the efficiency of dereplication processes leading to the identification of new molecules and natural product scaffolds (Wang et al., 2016). Small Molecule Accurate Recognition Technology (SMART), using NMR data, constitutes a step forward in the automatic identification or classification of new natural products, especially when combined with GNPS. Metabolite identification based on HR-MS/MS and NMR along with freely accessible and commercial databases were reviewed by Wolfender et al., 2019. The next steps are: (i) the use of databases ZINC or Reaxys for virtual ligand screening¹⁴ and discovery to predict binding sites based on chemical similarity to known ligands to identify protein targets of bioactive molecules (Sterling and Irwin, 2015; Cockroft et al., 2019), and (ii) the use genomic data in combination with molecular networks enabling dereplication also at the frontier between chemistry and biology.

4.3 Production of secondary metabolites by microbes

The efficiency and rate of secondary metabolites production by microorganisms are closely dependent on their growing conditions and potential for up-scaling. Indeed, one of the driving forces for the production of specific metabolites, compared to the constitutive ones that are usually produced in any conditions, is the simulation of the marine microbes-native environment, including the interactions with other microorganisms as usually occurs in nature (Takahashi et al., 2013; Vallet

¹³ <http://gnps.ucsd.edu>

¹⁴ <http://zinc.docking.org/>; <https://www.reaxys.com>

et al., 2017). As a consequence, standard conditions will not always support fungal or bacterial production of interesting secondary metabolites (Reich and Labes, 2017). To increase the availability of microbial biomass and minimize the environmental damage impacts of organismal collections, new strategies are needed to develop sustainable *in vitro* approaches for the cultivation of whole organisms or of individual cell types from targeted marine species (Rinkevich 1999, 2005, 2011; Barnay-Verdier et al., 2013; Ventura et al., 2018, Maristem COST Action¹⁵). This is also of importance for sponges and corals, which host endosymbiotic intracellular microorganisms. The appropriate cultivation settings should provide the optimal conditions for the holobionts (Rinkevich, 1999).

When cultured, microorganisms do not always continue to produce the same metabolites (Wijffels, 2008). To mimic the naturally occurring interactions, the co-culture (solid media) or mixed fermentation (liquid media) with other organisms have been demonstrated to stimulate the production of secondary metabolites (Romano et al., 2018), some modulating the quorum sensing, with application both in antibiotics and anticancer in pharma sectors (Bertrand et al., 2014). The interactions can be modulated to mimic the natural environment for chemical-ecological study, including symbiosis studies; and for example specific antagonistic organisms can be introduced to promote the synthesis of antibiotics (Bertrand et al., 2014; Romano et al., 2018; Bovio et al., 2019b). Enhanced lipid production in microalgae has for example been documented in co-cultivation of microalgae and bacteria, including cyanobacteria (Ferro et al., 2019; Gautam et al., 2019; Toyama et al., 2019), as well as in co-cultivation of microalgae and fungi (Arora et al., 2019). Growth-enhancement in microalgae has been documented in co-cultivation of microalgae with other microalgae (Ishika et al., 2019), as well as with fungi (Wang et al., 2019) and protozoa (Li et al., 2019).

In 2002, Bode and collaborators highlighted that the modification of cultivation parameters such as temperature or salinity can activate silent genes that determine the synthesis of new secondary metabolites; this method is called OSMAC approach (One Strain - Many Compounds, Bode et al., 2002). Today, the manipulation of the fermentation conditions and the use of epigenetic modifiers (i.e. 5-azacytidine and suberoyl bis-hydroxamic acid) are widely recognized as an effective tool to stimulate the production of secondary metabolites and find new bioactive molecules in microorganisms (Adpressa and Loesgen, 2016; González-Menéndez et al., 2016; Romano et al., 2018).

4.4 Extraction, fractionation, isolation, structure elucidation and biological activity screening

There is a great need for exploring new extraction protocols to identify bioactive ingredients. Extraction is the first step to obtain natural products from organisms. Several extractions methods can be applied, depending on the characteristic of the compounds of interest. At lab scale, maceration or percolation with solvents (organic or water) at room temperature are the methods most commonly used. The selection of the solvent depends on the solubility of the metabolites of interest, but there are other aspects such as cost and safety that are considered. To increase efficiency, avoid the use of large amounts of solvents and reduce extraction time, some greener extraction methods have been developed such as supercritical fluid extraction - SFC (Essien et al., 2020), subcritical water extraction - SWE (Zhang et al., 2020), a moderate electric field - MEF (Gavahian et al., 2018), ultrasound (Kumari et al., 2018), pressurized liquid extraction - PLE, microwave-assisted extraction - MAE and enzyme-assisted extraction - EAE (Grosso et al., 2015). They all share the advantages of

¹⁵ <http://maristem.eu/>

time reduction, optimized solvent consumption and yield and selectivity increase, therefore making these procedures more suitable for industrial processes.

Organisms that grow in liquid media require several steps to obtain biomass for biochemical extraction. Biorefinery is costly and requires a long biomass processing that involves multiple unit operations, including cultivation, harvesting, product extraction and stabilization. All of these contribute to the commercial competitiveness of bioproducts. One major bottleneck is the initial amount of biomass of organisms available at the beginning of the process. Another issue is the differences in bioactive molecules produced by the same organisms but grown under different environmental conditions or different seasons. Homogenization can take place only if they can be cultivated under the same conditions, which is not always possible. The extraction method involves several steps including cell disruption, utilization of supercritical fluid extraction, chemicals or enzymes. Extraction, which directly impacts the product properties, is one of the main commercial constraints for the production of fuels, foods, and feeds, and also of high-value products like polysaccharides and pigments. It is not easy to generalize extraction, as it is a highly specific process and strongly depends on the desired products (Rizwan et al., 2018). Recently, it has been suggested that “milking” of secondary metabolites from marine organisms can significantly reduce the time and cost of this process (Hejazi and Wijffels, 2004; Kim et al., 2016). “Milking” is a term used to describe non-destructive regenerative extraction of target metabolites from marine organisms while keeping the cells metabolically active just like producing milk from cows. Unlike conventional biorefinery, which requires a time-consuming cultivation step and intensively energy-consuming harvesting and cell disruption steps, the milking process does not require the reculturing of cells from the exponential stage of the cultivation process nor harvesting and cell disruption (Hejazi and Wijffels, 2004). Milking has been demonstrated in two microalgal species; *Dunaliella salina* for β -carotene and *Botryococcus brauni* for hydrocarbon (Hejazi et al., 2004; Moheimanni et al., 2014). These microalgae have a weak/no cell wall and release storage compounds to the cultivation medium under stress (exocytosis), which remains the prerequisite for the success of milking.

Generally, crude extracts consist of a complex mixture of natural products that require several fractionation steps to obtain pure compounds. The separation method used depends on the physical or chemical properties of the individual natural product and the amount needed. Chromatography, especially column chromatography, is the main method used to obtain pure natural products from a complex mixture. Several chromatographic options can be used depending on the polarity, size or ionic strength of the compounds of interest. Ideally, the process would involve a one-step purification and a scale-up system that allows working with small amounts of crude extract that are at the same time relevant for the industrial level (Ebada et al., 2008; Zhang et al., 2018).

Suitable and standardized scalable extraction and purification methods are not yet established. New separation techniques are necessary, capable of treating dilute solutions or solutions containing only minute amounts of target molecules in the presence of vast amounts of accompanying compounds in both small and large-scale processes, even in the presence of particulate matter. In addition to standard separation procedures, applications of magnetically stabilized fluidized beds or magnetically modified two-phase systems can be used successfully for the separation of natural products (Safarik and Safarikova, 2004). In most cases, magnetic carriers bearing an immobilized affinity or hydrophobic ligand or ion-exchange groups, or magnetic biopolymer particles having affinity to the isolated molecule are mixed with a sample containing target compound(s). Following an incubation period when the target compound(s) bind to the magnetic particles, the whole magnetic complex is easily and rapidly removed from the sample using an appropriate magnetic separator. After washing out the contaminants, the isolated target compound(s) can be eluted and used for further work. All the

steps of the purification procedure can take place in one single vessel. The separation process can be performed directly in crude samples containing suspended solid material (Safarik and Safarikova, 2004). Magnetic techniques based on the application of magnetic nano- and microparticles have been successfully used for the preconcentration, detection and determination of different types of xenobiotics, viruses, microbial pathogens and protozoan parasites in water samples (Safarik et al., 2012). Currently, magnetic solid-phase extraction (Safarikova and Safarik, 1999) is one of the most often used preconcentration procedure used in (bio)analytical chemistry.

The structure elucidation of secondary metabolites is of critical importance, especially when developing products for the pharmaceutical sector. No risks can be taken, especially considering the tragic case with the sedative drug thalidomide (Thalidomid®) prescribed to relieve pregnancy nausea, in which one of the stereoisomers had the diseased bioactivity and the other caused birth defects in thousands of children. This tragedy marked a turning point in product testing, resulting in the development of systematic toxicity testing (Kim and Scialli, 2011). Marine natural products have unique complex chemical scaffolds, and their structure elucidation is obtained through HR-MS, 1D and 2D NMR data analysis. Computer techniques are being developed to aid structure elucidation such as Computer-Assisted Structure Elucidation (Soong et al., 2020). However, these are not fully implemented in practice. To determine the absolute configuration methods, single-crystal X-ray diffraction and Mosher's are often used. Recently, the elucidation of biosynthetic pathways through genomic sequencing is also used to support the absolute configuration assignment.

Screening for biological activity of marine extracts or extracted compounds is an important next step in determining their applicability for a specific purpose. It is typically done using *in vitro*, *ex vivo* or *in vivo* approaches. The bioassay-guided identification and purification of novel compounds is common practice (Strömstedt et al., 2014; White et al., 2019). First, the selection of the extraction protocol may affect the possibility of testing for biological activity, as not all solvents used for extractions are biocompatible. Second, an array of selected bioassays can be performed to discover novel bioactive compounds, encompassing for example antimicrobial, anticancer, antiviral, antiparasitic, anti-inflammatory, nematotoxic, or entomotoxic activities. These bioassays are usually very specific, fast and often in a high-throughput format. They test for individual bioactivity, such as inhibition of a specific enzyme, or inhibition of bacterial growth using only one bacterial species. Since the amount of the extracted material is usually limited, a limited array of bioassays can be performed on a given extract. Therefore, the choice of bioassays and their quality determine the potential of the extract/compound for future applicability. In contrast to the use of dereplication to avoid the rediscovery of compounds from different extracts/bioresources, the use of different bioassays for the same extract is encouraged to avoid missed opportunities for alternative bioactivity. Namely, there is a myriad of bioactive compounds in any extract and it is becoming accepted that any compound can execute multiple bioactivities. Repurposing of compounds with known bioactivity for a different one is increasingly becoming an attractive proposition because it involves the use of de-risked compounds, with potentially lower overall development costs and shorter development timelines (Pushpakom et al., 2019). Importantly, as in any application the compounds in original or transformed form inevitably end up in the environment, an important bioassay to include in the screening process is the ecotoxicity assessment (Walker, 2008; Yan et al., 2019). Moreover, in the last decade *in silico* methods have been developing to assess both bioactivity and toxicity of known bioactive compounds and their synthetic analogs or novel compounds with known chemical structures (Yang et al., 2018; Liu et al., 2019).

Screening and preclinical validation have been essentially performed in rodents, mostly because, among the model organisms used in pharmaceutical and biomedical research, they have a large

repository of genetic/molecular tools available and are genetically similar to humans. However, ethical and economic concerns associated with low throughput (Giacomotto and Ségalat, 2010), have potentiated the search for alternative models that may be used as the first line of screening, thus decreasing the burden on mammalian models, that still need to be used as a final step of validation before clinical trials. *In vitro* and *ex vivo* screenings using cell lines and tissues representative of both healthy and pathological human conditions, are currently used to identify biological activities of marine-derived extracts (Laizé et al., 2014; Kolanti et al., 2016; Yuan et al., 2017; Carson et al., 2018a; Martínez Andrade et al., 2018; Sun et al., 2018). Nevertheless, the results obtained, even if promising, still need to be validated *in vivo*. Zebrafish has become a model of increasing interest for human disorders and it allows both low-throughput screenings using adults, and high-throughput screening using larvae, thus fitting the requirements to develop vertebrate whole-animal assays (Lee et al., 2017). The increasing number of molecular tools and the development of mutants and transgenic fish (Hwang et al., 2013; Cornet et al., 2018), capable of highlighting almost any given tissue (Chen et al., 2017), allowing *in vivo* follow-up of treatments through fluorescence microscopy is also an asset, associated to their easy maintenance, short life cycle, large progeny and translucent larvae.

5 Production upscaling

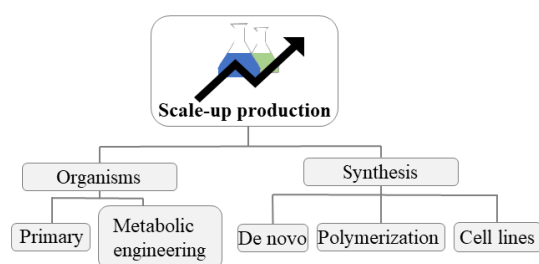


Figure 3: Production scale-up possibilities.

The long-term socioeconomic sustainability of production is an important aspect of marine biotechnology. It relies on the stakeholders' capabilities to manage the resource sustainably and to provide the social, economic and regulatory conditions to ensure a living income. Therefore, wild harvesting is not desirable as it could endanger the species itself or its associated species and impact the whole marine ecosystem. The product

quality and quantity should also not be dependent on the seasonal fluctuations and abundance of biomass or its target compound. From an economic and social perspective, commercial/industrial activities preferably maintain regular volumes of production throughout the year. The translation of research laboratory discoveries into commercial items that entail obtaining and maintaining the supply levels are nowadays recognized as the major hurdle in bringing marine natural-product-based molecules to market (Newman and Cragg, 2020). With regards to sustainability and the zero-waste principle, an important consideration when growing marine biomass and isolating bioactive compounds is cascading, circular economy and zero waste/waste utilization. The biorefinery should be designed typically in a cascading approach to exploit all bioactive and not just the dominant or more economic compounds. The biological leftovers from a cascading process could ultimately be valorized as a feed or low end as bioenergy (Tedesco and Stokes, 2017; Álvarez-Viñas et al., 2019).

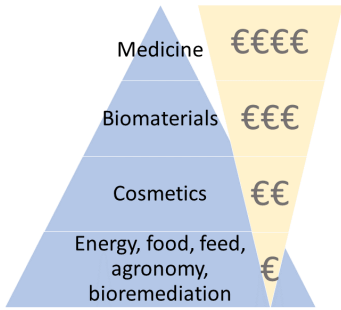
There are two general production upscaling methods (Figure 3). One is the growth of whole organisms in controlled production such as bioreactors or aquaculture for seaweed, sponges and corals and the other concerns the use of whole organisms or their synthesized molecules. In the first case (Figure 3, left), when the organisms that naturally produce the compounds of interest are used, the desired properties for scaled-up products are a short production cycle and a high yield per unit (Li et al., 2019). One of the possible approaches for product harvesting is to trap the secondary

metabolites secreted by the invertebrate or associated microorganisms to the surrounding water. This strategy has the advantage of preserving the producer organism with no stress or injury. The proof of concept was described recently for a device that traps the secreted metabolites with Amberlite XAD-16 (Vlachou et al., 2018). Based on this concept, the group patented and built Somartex for testing in different marine locations¹⁶. Alternatively, compounds of interest can be produced with plasmid-based expression systems in well-established prokaryotic and eukaryotic hosts such as *Escherichia coli*, *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* (Kroll et al., 2010; Mao et al., 2017), the yeast genus *Pichia* as well as mammalian cell systems.

Instead of culturing the whole organism, another possible focus is to establish cell lines from marine invertebrates (Figure 3, right). So far, this has not been successfully implemented. Nevertheless, some research groups are working on the improvement of invertebrate cell culture and recently a substantial increase in both the rate and number of cell divisions in sponge cells has been reported by optimization of the nutrient medium (Conkling et al., 2019). The other upscaling method (Figure 3, right), especially used for compounds from animals, is *de novo* chemical synthesis, laboratory polymerization, or a combination of methods (such as chemical modification of natural precursor, mainly of bacterial origin). This method can be very costly with many steps and low yields due to the chemical complexity of the compounds that often have many functional groups and chiral centers. An example is halichondrin B, a potent cytotoxic macrolide isolated from the sea sponge *Halichondria okadai* with a staggering 32 stereocentres (Hirata and Uemura, 1986; Ledford, 2010). Its structurally simpler analog, eribulin, has 19 stereocentres and is an FDA-approved drug for the treatment of metastatic breast cancer. However, its supply still consists of a 62-step synthesis (Ledford, 2010). When an entirely chemical production is required, strategies will very much depend on the kind of structure to be synthesized, but in some particular cases, as the synthesis of peptides or their derivatives, solid-phase approaches have proved to be the method of choice for their efficient production (Martín et al., 2014). In addition, biosynthetic steps merged with chemical synthesis steps to offer a simplified option for the total synthesis of some natural products (Kirschning and Hahn, 2012). Recently, enzymatic synthesis mimicking natural biosynthesis is starting to be used to synthesize natural products (Greunke et al., 2017).

¹⁶ <http://pilotunit.com/technologies/innovative-technology/somartex>

1313 6 Use case scenarios



1330 **Figure 3: Marine biotechnology products pyramid value. Adapted from Day et al., 2016. The price / quantity ratio is depicted by the area of the triangles.**

Marine biotechnology is considered to be one of the main pillars of bioeconomy. The main use case scenarios are discussed below, following the order of the marine biotechnology products pyramid value, presenting industrial sectors and products with substitution potential (Figure 4). A short, non-exhaustive overview presenting some of the European SMEs that specialize in delivering marine biotechnology products is included in Table 2.

The development of marine natural products is typically connected with enormous financial investments to sustain experimentation costs (Giugni and Giugni, 2010), especially in the medical sector. Intellectual property, primarily in the form of patents, facilitates the commercialization potential (Starling-Windhof et al., 2020). Since a growing number of marine-based drugs are entering clinical trials, there is a cumulative increase in the number of patents published in the

last years (Mandhare et al., 2019).

1331

1332 **6.1 Table 2: A non-exhaustive overview of the European SMEs offering marine biotechnology products.**

Company	Website	Country	Product
EstAgar AS	http://estagar.ee/	Estonia	A texturant and gelling agent – furcellaran from the red seaweed <i>Furcellaria lumbricalis</i>
Ocean Basis	https://www.oceanbasis.de/en	Germany	Naturally occuring substances from the marine environment used for wellbeing (food, nutraceuticals, cosmetics)

1334

1335 **6.2 Energy**

1336 In terms of bioenergy, microalgae have been widely tested for the production of biodiesel, especially
1337 due to their chemical composition and global abundance (Chisti, 2007; Schenk et al., 2008; Singh
1338 and Dhar, 2011). Marine microalgae can contain high levels of lipids and their doubling rates exceed
1339 most terrestrial plants, making them suitable for the production of biofuel. Together with a large
1340 liquid fuel market and the need to break the dependence on fossil fuels, renewable fuel generated
1341 from algae was a celebrated prospect. One of the approaches was to apply electro-extraction of
1342 valuable biofuel compounds from microalgae, avoiding the use of solvents and other chemicals
1343 (Brennan and Owende, 2010; Goettel et al., 2013). However, while the technology is well-known and

technically feasible, producing biodiesel from microalgae is not economically convenient at the moment (Williams and Laurens, 2010; Quinn et al., 2015; Abdo et al., 2016; Novoveska et al., 2018). The main reason for this is that microalgae cannot be grown at sufficiently dense cultures due to their inherent demand for light. As the culture grows denser, the microalgae become light deprived due to self-shading, which limits the maximum achievable density of the culture. This in turn results in high harvesting costs when dilute biomass has to be separated from large volumes of water. Currently, the research on genetic modification of marine microalga *Nannochloropsis* and *Phaeodactylum tricornutum* for biofuel production is still ongoing to overcome these obstacles (Du et al., 2018; Nymark et al. 2019).

Seaweed aquaculture can contribute to a sustainable supply of biomass for profitable biofuel production with the advantage of not competing with food crops for land or freshwater resources (Borines et al., 2011; Fernand et al., 2017). However, biogas and bioethanol production should focus on the use of residual and overabundant marine biomass to avoid competition with the biomass requirements of the seaweed food industry. The simultaneous production of combustible biomethane and disposal of undesirable marine biomass in a synergistic waste management system is a concept with environmental and resource-conserving advantages (Barbot et al., 2016). In addition to the direct use of biomass for biofuel, seaweed can be used in renewable energy systems as a viable, economic and environmentally friendly alternative to solid electrolytes used in dye-sensitized photovoltaic cells. Research conducted by Bella et al. (2015) on derived products from algae using green chemistry and multivariate-based preparation methods and smart activation via spontaneous sublimation, provides a concrete starting point for third-generation solar cells. These findings are also supported by Anand and Suresh (2015) who suggested that the exploration of vast marine pigment resources for their potential use as sensitizers in solar cells could provide low-cost and environmentally friendly alternatives to expensive ruthenium metal complex.

6.3 Food, feed and nutraceuticals

A large portion of human food and animal feed may need to be sourced from sustainable marine origins to address future food supply challenges, i.e. an increasing human population and a decline in terrestrial food resources (Olsen, 2011).

Whole marine organisms can be a source for innovative or new foods, especially those that are adapted from other diets, such as seaweed or jellyfish. Seaweeds have traditionally been used in Asia and Northern Europe as a food and are recently becoming more popular throughout European cuisine, although they are still considered an unusual foodstuff (Barbier et al., 2020). There is a current trend of consumers adopting organic, local and "natural" foods from clean environments which should increase acceptance and popularity of marine sourced foods/food ingredients. Jellyfish have been an important food source in Chinese cuisine for over 1000 years (Hsieh et al., 2001). By adapting the harvesting (using local species), preprocessing (omitting the use of alum salts) and preparation techniques, jellyfish are more recently being introduced as a food source in western-style cuisine (also as part of scientific projects, supported by the European Commission; two of which are PULMO¹⁷ and GoJelly¹⁸). Therefore, opportunities exist to develop food-friendly processing protocols. However, strict regulatory mechanisms (e.g. Novel Food Regulation (EU) No 2015/2283) are another important bottleneck in the delivery of novel food from marine organisms. A novel food

¹⁷ <https://cordis.europa.eu/project/id/708698>

¹⁸ <https://gojelly.eu>

The essentials of marine biotechnology

is defined as food that was not consumed to a significant degree within the EU countries before 15 May 1997, when the first Regulation on novel foods came into force (Regulation (EC) No 258/97; 2015/2283). Furthermore, there may be some safety considerations due to the bioaccumulation of toxic substances, which may present a risk of chronic poisoning, thus favoring culturing rather than harvesting, where possible. Seaweeds can accumulate heavy metals (mercury, cadmium and lead) if present in the surrounding environment. Therefore, in the EU, the identification and registration of potential toxic substances are covered by the REACH Regulation (Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006) and the allowed threshold values for some heavy metals in seaweed which are used as dietary supplements are covered within the Commission Regulation 1881/2006.

In addition to whole organisms, *compounds* from fish, shellfish, micro- and macroalgae, bacteria and fungi are used in the food and feed industries as natural preservatives, pigments, stabilizers, gelling agents, functional food ingredients, nutraceuticals, dietary supplements and prebiotics (Boziaris, 2014). Nutrition products with bioactive ingredients are envisioned to have medical benefits such as anticancer, antiinflammatory, antioxidant, antiosteoporotic, antimicrobial, antidiabetic, hypocholesterolemic and adipogenesis inhibition. Marine-derived polymers are also used as gelling, stabilizing, thickening, flocculent and binding agents. Examples include polyunsaturated and ω -3 fatty acids, astaxanthin, chitin, chitosan, chitooligosaccharides, chondroitin sulfate and glucosamine from shark cartilage and crustacean by-products, and spirulin from cyanobacteria (Boziaris, 2014; Harnedy and FitzGerald, 2015; Suleria et al., 2016). Moreover, the food and beverage industries use cold-active enzymes derived from marine organisms in the processing of heat-sensitive ingredients/products. The use of such enzymes avoids heat-induced changes to the nutritional and organoleptic properties of foods (Nikolaivits et al., 2017). The efficient release of the bioactive compounds for application in the food and feed industries can be aided by marine-derived enzymes having unique catalytic specificity and the ability to operate under extreme conditions. If any compounds are considered novel foods, there may be additional requirements, e.g. the supply of a scientific dossier concerning their quality and safety, which may require human intervention studies to validate their efficacy and safety.

A scheme of the process of using marine organisms as a source of food or feed is shown in Figure 5. To efficiently use marine organisms as a source of food and feed, the process of identification, isolation and nutritional value analysis is used to select species that could be used to produce food and feed. The next step represents the establishment of cultivation systems and feeding experiments that generate sufficient quantities of food/feed, using a comparative analysis with a control group that uses classic food/feed sources to compare the overall quality and palatability with the existing products.

The essentials of marine biotechnology

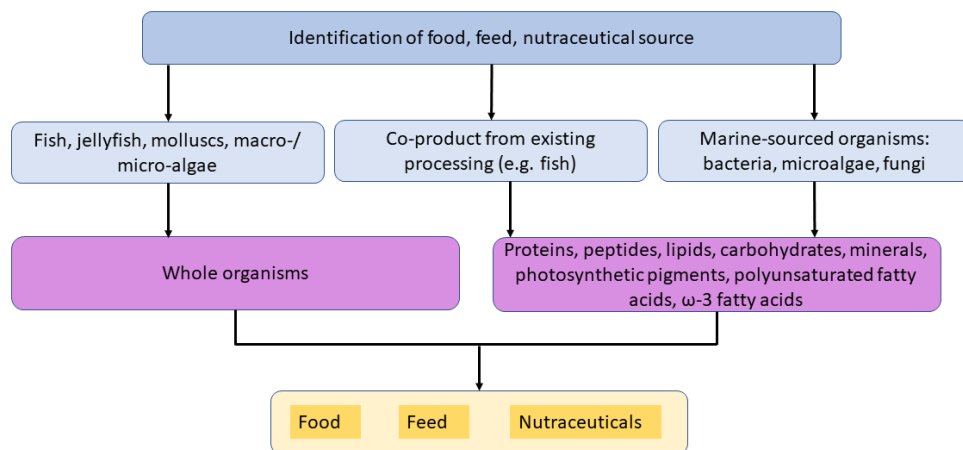


Figure 4: The workflow for using marine organisms as food or feed.

Fish meal is characterized by high protein content, digestible energy and balanced composition of essential amino acids, minerals and vitamins (Kaushik et al., 2004), while fish oil contains long-chain polyunsaturated fatty acids (PUFAs) and are mostly used in animal feed formulations to raise aquaculture and terrestrial livestock. Although vast improvements have been made both in feed conversion efficiency and in utilizing waste streams (discards, offal), this situation is not sustainable (Guttormsen, 2002). The fish feed industry is therefore looking for sources of oils to replace fish oils and microalgae are a promising source, not only for essential lipids, but also for essential amino acids (Dineshbabu et al., 2019; Tibbetts et al., 2020). However, live feeds (in contrast to formulated feeds) are indispensable for the rearing of larvae of most marine fish species (Nielsen et al., 2017). Live feeds are usually based on *Artemia* or rotifers, while copepods are also becoming more common as live feeds, having a superior lipid composition, compared to other live feed organisms (Nielsen et al., 2017). To produce live feed organisms, the production of their prey organisms, typically microalgae, is necessary, and the microalgae have to be optimized for their content of essential lipids and amino acids to be the best feed for the zooplankton organisms (Vu et al., 2016).

6.4 Agronomy

Marine phytobiomass is currently being explored for different purposes in the agricultural sector (i.e. fertilizers, heat production in biogas plants, feeds) with large quantities available along the coastlines (Mossbauer et al., 2012). Historically, seagrasses and seaweeds were used as organic soil amendments in coastal areas to increase soil fertility and harvest yields (Acksel et al., 2017; Michalak and Chojnacka, 2018; Franzén et al., 2019). Marine biomass can also be used for crop protection. As an example, *Posidonia oceanica* was found to reduce weed pressure after application (Grassi et al., 2015) and the extraction of venom from jellyfish, namely *Rhopilema esculentum* and *Nemopilema nomurai*, can be used as a natural insecticide (Yu et al., 2005; Yu et al., 2015b). The chemical properties of marine biomass applied to land might also affect the microbial decomposition leading to improved soil structures and increased carbon sequestration rates with positive feedbacks to land restoration and the climate. Accordingly, the exploration of marine biomass and their extracts have the potential to push the agriculture sector towards new market chains and more sustainable production. However, the chemical characteristics of marine biomass may lead to a slow decay in the

soil (Papazian et al., 2019). As a result, the short-term availability of nutrients is slower in comparison with other conventional fertilizers. In response to this, controlled composting processes were developed to increase nutrient use efficiency. They can however cause environmental trade-offs due to increased risk of N₂O and NH₃ releases during the compost production (Han et al., 2014). In addition, marine biomass can exceed the legal thresholds of undesired substances due to their ability to accumulate anthropogenic chemicals (Malea et al., 2018; Franzén et al., 2019). Thus, to use marine biomass directly as organic fertilizer in crop production with large quantities in the future, additional research and innovation is necessary to provide biomass with a homogenic structural and chemical quality. In any case, the establishment of either resilient production chains for processing beach wrack biomass (Emadodin et al., 2020) or a predictable yield of farmed seagrass and seaweed are necessary to ensure that the direct biomass use for agriculture will become economically resilient in the future (Chiaiese et al., 2018; Philis et al., 2018).

Plant biostimulants are nowadays used to enhance the nutrition efficiency, abiotic stress tolerance, crop yield and quality traits (du Jardin, 2015; Popko et al., 2018). Biostimulants are extracts derived from organic material that are able to stimulate the growth and development of several crops under both optimal and stressful conditions. Biostimulants are heterogenic, representing a composite of polysaccharides, minerals, vitamins, oils, fats, acids, pigments and hormones (EL Boukhari et al., 2020). Protein hydrolysates have been reported to exert stimulatory effects on plants (Colla et al., 2017). Extracts made by seaweeds, microalgae and cyanobacteria have been identified to contain phytohormones (as auxins, cytokinins, gibberellins) and plant growth regulators (as abscisic acid, jasmonic acid, polyamines, ethylene) which are known to play key roles in plant growth, development and defense (Sharma et al., 2014). Moreover, high protein content in some cyanobacteria with specific amino acid profiles are sought to provide amino acids for key phytohormones (Sharma et al., 2014; Garcia-Gonzalez and Sommerfeld, 2016; Chiaiese et al., 2018; Mógor et al., 2018). Microalgal extracts are therefore increasingly used as biostimulants and biofertilizers in agriculture. Biofertilizers are products containing living microorganisms or natural substances that can improve chemical and biological soil properties, stimulating plant growth, and restoring soil fertility (Ronga et al., 2019). Finally, chitosan can be used as a coating for fertilizers, pesticides, herbicides, nematocides, and insecticides for their controlled release to soil and chitosan films are used to coat seeds and leaves to prevent microbial infection (Sudha et al., 2014).

6.5 Bioremediation, ecosystem restoration, climate change mitigation

A schematic representation of the application of marine biotechnology for bioremediation (either using whole cells or their metabolites) is shown in Figure 6. Marine invertebrates have been used in antifouling management and control, particularly sponges (Stowe et al., 2011; Ganapiriya et al., 2012). Bacteria from the phyla proteobacteria, actinobacteria, cyanobacteria, bacteroidetes and firmicutes can be used as an alternative process for the degradation of aromatic pollutants, such as polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (Nikolaivits et al., 2017). These bacterial communities have a great biodegradation potential for various types of hydrocarbons, aromatics and carbohydrates in oil-polluted sediments and petroleum spills (Atlas and Hazen, 2011; Acosta-González and Marqués, 2016). Hydrocarbon-degrading bacterial taxa have been uncovered on plastic marine debris using HTS, which supports the theory of potential of plastic degradation in the ocean by consortia of microbial taxa (Zettler et al., 2015). Microorganisms synthesize enzymes that can degrade plastics, e.g. lipases, alkane hydroxylases, laccases and others. However, the interactions between plastic and microbial consortia need to be further investigated to provide realistic mitigation measures (Urbanek et al., 2018). Marine fungi represent potential bioremediation agents: fungi that produce lignin-degrading enzymes are used in decolorization of highly colored effluents from paper, pulp mills,

textile and dye-making industries (D'Souza et al., 2006), they also have strong oil degradative capabilities (Simister et al., 2015; Bovio et al., 2016) or are used in the bioremoval of Cu and Zn from sediments (Cecchi et al., 2019). Both micro- and macroalgae have been shown to remove nutrients, heavy metals, some pharmaceutical compounds and even capture free-floating microplastics from surrounding waters (Sundbaek et al., 2018; Mondal et al., 2019; Bulgariu and Bulgariu, 2020). Additionally, seaweed farms provide habitat and shelter for a variety of marine organisms. Due to their high detoxification efficiency, low cost and demand for nutrients, seaweeds and seagrasses can be used as biosorbents to remove pollutants from wastewater (Pennesi et al., 2015).

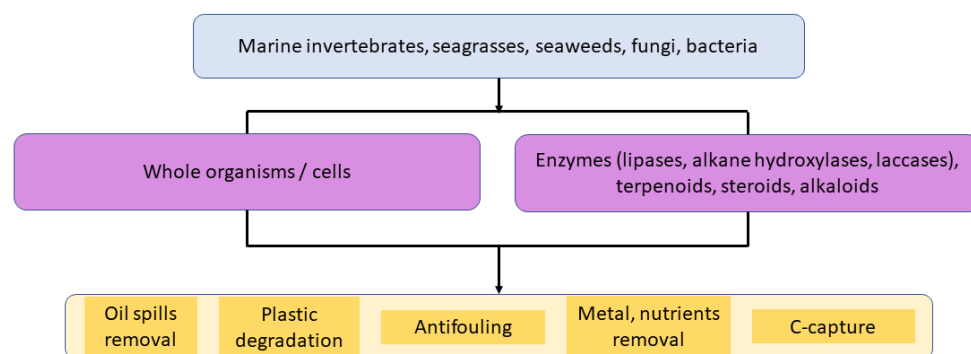


Figure 5: The potential of marine biotechnology for bioremediation.

Microalgae also can bioaccumulate heavy metals. Therefore, they can be used in bioremediation of effluents from industries with toxic heavy metals (Dwivedi, 2012; Rath, 2012; Kumar et al., 2015; Zeraatkar et al., 2016). Among them, *Chlorella*, *Scenedesmus*, *Tetraselmis* and *Spirulina* are reported to bio-sequester toxic heavy metals with high uptake capacity (Pérez-Rama et al., 2002; Aksu and Dönmez, 2006; Gokhale et al., 2008; Şeker et al., 2008; Mirghaffari et al., 2015). Microalgae remove heavy metals through adsorption or absorption mechanisms. Roy et al. (1993) reported that the sorption of heavy metals is a two-step process. The first step is rapid surface adsorption by cell wall polysaccharides and other functional groups such as carboxyl, hydroxyl, sulphate and other charged groups, which differ in affinity and specificity for various organic and inorganic compounds (Crist et al., 1981; Volesky, 1990; Bulgariu and Gavrilescu, 2015). The second step is a slow process that requires energy for the uptake of heavy metals into the cell interior (Wang et al., 2010). Like other organisms, microalgae synthesize metal-binding peptides, namely the cysteine rich metallothionein, which neutralize the toxic effect caused by heavy metals (Cobbett and Goldsbrough, 2002; Perales-Vela et al., 2006).

In addition to heavy metal biosorption, microalgae have bioremediation potential of emerging contaminants (EC), primarily synthetic organic chemicals (Sutherland and Ralph, 2019). EC typically fall into several broad categories, including pharmaceuticals, personal care products, illicit drugs, artificial sweeteners, pesticides, plasticisers, and flame retardants (Petrie et al., 2015; Norvill et al., 2016; Tran and Gin, 2017). Reported rates for adsorption of EC have been variable, with adsorption rates reported to be from 0 to 100% (Peng et al., 2014; Guo et al., 2016; de Wilt et al., 2016; Ali et al., 2018; Gojkovic et al., 2019).

Macroalgae are dominant primary producers in coastal areas and open seas, but a substantial part of this biomass is transported to deep sea and sediment, where the macroalgal carbon is sequestered from the atmosphere (Krause-Jensen and Duarte, 2016; Ortega, 2019). Macroalgae have recently been getting attention due to their potential for C-capture which is important to mitigate climate change. Further, they are of strategic importance to provide bio-based fertilizers from marine organisms as the compost may increase the carbon storage within the soil, thus reducing carbon dioxide emissions (Radziemska et al., 2019). In addition, seaweed added as a feed additive has the potential to reduce methane emission from cattle. Ruminants, and mainly cattle are considered as a major culprit in the emission of greenhouse gas, mainly in the form of enteric methane (Herrero and Thornton, 2013) with a high impact on climate change. This causes high pressure on the livestock sector forced to take mitigating actions to reduce the production of greenhouse gasses, but on the other hand, it needs to increase production efficiency because of the ever-increasing population and the globally changing consumption patterns. Recently, the potential of the marine red seaweed *Asparagopsis taxiformis* added as a feed amendment to reduce enteric methane emission was evaluated. Ruminant production is the largest anthropogenic contributor to the global methane budget (Dangal et al., 2017). Dried *Asparagopsis* was added in (small) quantities up to 0.2% in the normal cattle diet. Methane reduction of 98% has been reported without inhibiting the fermentation process or live-weight-gain on beef cattle (Roque et al., 2019; Kinley, 2020). At this stage, a few -mainly tropical- seaweed species have been evaluated via *in vitro* studies for their methane reducing capacity (Machado, 2014).

Among metazoans, sponges have been investigated as a natural bioremediation solution (e.g. Fu et al., 2007; Stabili et al., 2009), due to their capacity, as active filter-feeders, to primarily feed on the ultraplankton fraction (less than 5 microns particle size) of the particulate matter (Pile, 1999), along with dissolved organic matter (de Goeij et al., 2008a,b) in the surrounding seawater. Additionally, sponges –or their microsymbionts– show the capacity to partake of and accumulate metallic trace elements, as well as various organic pollutants (Bauvais et al., 2015; Gentric et al., 2015), rendering them prominent candidate bioindicators or bioremediators.

6.6 Cosmetics and cosmeceuticals

Marine compounds recently started to be incorporated into skincare and make-up products. Their drug-like benefits produce pharmaceutical hybrids in which the bioactive ingredients are added to the topical or oral cosmetics to produce a cosmeceutical with enhanced proprieties. There are examples of products that are already on the market mostly from microorganisms (bacteria, microalgae, fungi), but also from macroalgae, fish and corals (Martins et al. 2014; Corinaldesi et al., 2017; Brunt and Burgess, 2018). Examples of substances of interest for cosmetic applications are (i) mycosporine-like amino acids (MAAs), produced by marine organisms under high UV stress (cyanobacteria, macro and microalgae). These compounds absorb UV radiation between 310-360 nm and are considered as photoprotective and antiageing agents (de la Coba et al., 2009); (ii) exopolysaccharides, produced by several microorganisms that increase the moisture content of the skin (Satpute et al., 2010); (iii) carotenoid and polyphenolic compounds that can act as antioxidants (Sachindra et al., 2007; Lopes et al., 2016); (iv) enzymes and peptides that may act as anti-aging agents by protecting collagen stores (Chen et al., 2011). Importantly, many of the marine skincare products that are already in the market are not pure compounds but treated extract or enriched mixtures (Martins et al., 2014).

Examples of cosmeceuticals used for hydrating, moisturizing, anti-wrinkle and anti-aging that use algae extracts are: Biotherm by Blue Therapy, La Mer, Elemis, OceanBasis, Guam algae by Lacote, and La Prairie. The use of microalgae extracts occurs in Dermochlorella DG by CODIF Reserche &

Nature, XCELL-30 by Greensea, Alguronic Acid by Algenist and Alguard by Frutarom. The use of fungal extracts occurs in Eyedeline and Brighlette by Lipotec. Resilience by Estée Lauder uses pseudopterosin typetricyclic diterpene glycosides isolated from gorgonians. They show wound-healing, anti-inflammatory and analgesic properties to prevent irritation caused by exposure to the sun or chemicals. Other interesting and potent marine-derived cosmetic ingredients are Hyadisine, Antarticine and Hyafini, derived from extremophilic marine microorganisms (Martins et al., 2014). Marine polymers are increasingly used in cosmetic products, e.g. SeaCode by Lipotec with a mixture of extracellular glycoproteins (GPs) and other glucidic exopolymers produced by fermentation of a *Pseudoalteromonas* sp. from Antarctic waters for soothing and reducing irritation of sensitive skin against chemicals, and with hydrating, anti-wrinkle and expression lines attenuator properties. Potassium alginate and fucoidan from brown algae, aluminum silicate from sea mud, chitin from crustaceans, shell ‘powder’ from oysters, and carrageenan from red algae are some examples of less differentiated but widely used marine active ingredients. Marine jellyfish and fish-derived collagen (developed also within the GoJelly project¹⁸) and gelatin are also excellent functional ingredients for the cosmetic industry. Nevertheless, the marine environment remains an undervalorized resource for cosmetic discovery.

6.7 Bio-inspired materials

Biomolecules and biomaterials from marine sources have useful characteristics such as increased salt tolerance, pressure tolerance, cold adaptivity, heat tolerance. They may have novel physical, chemical/stereochemical as well as original biochemical properties (Trincone, 2011). Although there are wide possibilities for use of marine-based products for development of bio-inspired materials in medicine, there are still several challenges that must be solved. For instance, the isolation and purification of the biopolymers play an important role in targeted drug delivery and control of the sustained drug release concentrations. Moreover, the reproducibility of materials composition maintaining the same properties from the same species, regions and even seasons, is another challenge that needs to be solved. Marine products are used for in-depth studies of functional marine biomaterials in biomedical field - biopolymers, biominerals and bioceramics. Applications of these materials include hard and soft tissue engineering, bio-adhesives, dental biomaterials, and drug and cell delivery systems. Bioactive ceramic materials are developed from corals, shells and sea urchins, using them as sources for hydroxyapatite synthesis, which is the main inorganic material in bone structure (Palavaniene et al., 2018; Pawelec and Planell, 2019; Haugen et al., 2019). The structural organization of marine organisms, particularly sponges, has inspired many technical solutions in fabrications of biomaterials, architecture and aerodynamics (Macha et al., 2019). Several sponge taxa are known to produce inorganic skeletal elements (spicules) composed of amorphous, hydrated silica, through an enzymatic process (Voigt et al., 2017). This process, along with properties of the sponge-produced siliceous structures has led to several mimicking attempts targeting biomaterials for mainly biomedical (Müller et al., 2006; Müller et al., 2007; Schröder et al., 2007; Barros et al., 2016) or optical applications (Müller et al., 2009). Silica-based materials are used in many high-tech products including microelectronics and optoelectronics while the silica-forming enzymes, silicateins, from both demosponges (marine and freshwater sponges) and hexactinellid sponges can be used for the production of highly-ordered inorganic–organic composite materials with defined optical, electrical, and mechanical properties (Schröder et al., 2009).

Recent developments of electronic devices that possess functionalities of biological synapses are used to advance in mapping the functions of the human brain. In this perspective, biocompatible artificial synapses based on seaweed matrix biopolymer (ι-carrageenan) with Ag dynamics added, has the potential for constructing neuromorphic systems, using an environmentally benign material (Kim

and Lee, 2018). Oyster shells, chitin from the exoskeleton of crustaceans and collagen extracted from cartilaginous or bony fish skin byproducts can be used to produce biomedical scaffolds (Gheysari et al., 2020). Biopolymers, such as sodium alginate derived from marine brown algae, chitosan obtained by deacetylation of the chitin extracted from the exoskeleton of crabs and shrimps, and porous silica shell of marine diatoms are used for the development of drug and cell delivery systems, hydrogels and bioactive coatings and also scaffolds for next generation of tissue engineering products (Figure 7, Perale and Hilborn, 2016; Roman et al., 2019), and nanotoxicity studies (Ciglenečki-Jusić and Svetličić 2015). The potential of the isolated algal plasma membrane is also underexplored. The plasma membrane is highly permeable for anionic fluorescent dyes, thus a method for sealing reconstructed plasma membranes would increase the attractiveness of these transport vehicles towards the development of a new generation of drug delivery systems (Ivošević DeNardis et al., 2020). Collagen can also be extracted from jellyfish for the production of medical devices and biomaterials (such as scaffolds and hydrogels) useful for wound healing and regenerative medicine. This is the so-called next generation collagen by Jellagen PTY Ltd¹⁹, already on the market as biomaterial for 2- and 3-D cell cultures and as a universal collagen scaffold. Fish-derived gelatin is another alternative to commonly used gelatin in medical devices, usually sourced from bovines or porcine hides and skins (GMIA, 2019). Indeed, marine-animal sourcing of gelatin can ensure a higher standard of safety as it does not carry the intrinsic risks of disease transmissions typical of farming animals (e.g. the Creutzfeldt Jakob disease risk, ISO 22442). These novel applications that represent a realistic alternative to currently used and sourced materials are foreseen in the new European regulatory framework for the medical devices industry, the Medical Devices Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2017/745).

Diatoms are very valuable in terms of their waste as they produce nanostructured and mesoporous biosilica shells (frustules) with a highly ordered hierarchical architecture. These unique, morphological, chemical and mechanical properties make the biosilicate of diatoms a very attractive nanomaterial for a wide range of applications (Petikapić et al., 2012). Diatom frustules have good mechanical properties, low density and a high surface area, hence they can be used as fillers to improve the mechanical properties of polymers (Lamastra et al., 2017). Some studies have shown that solid frustules increase the modulus and yield strength of the epoxy matrix (Taşdemirci et al., 2008; Gültürk et al., 2013). The application of various wastes as additives for composite production has attracted great interest to the scientific community due to its beneficial environmental effects: (i) waste material management, (ii) production of biodegradable products, and (iii) cost.

The global study by Geyer et al. (2017) showed that in 2015 only 9% of world-wide plastics were recycled while 12% was incinerated and 79% was disposed to landfills and natural environment. This can represent an opportunity to use macroalgae and microalgae as a potential feedstock to produce sustainable, recyclable and/or compostable plastic while offsetting our carbon footprint. Algal biomass can be used for packaging in a variety of ways: firstly, raw seaweed fronds are pre-treated and used as single-use disposable plates (e.g. serving fish on a pre-treated, dried and shaped blade of seaweed). Secondly, several compounds can be extracted from algae to serve as precursors to produce films, lining for packaging or packaging material itself (bioplastics). Currently, the most common algae-based precursors for bioplastics are poly-lactic acid (PLA), polyhydroxyalkanoate (PHAs), starch, cellulose, proteins, lipids and other polysaccharides such as alginates and carrageenans (Zhang et al., 2019a). PLA is currently the compound with the most commercial interest. The monomer of PLA is a lactic acid which is derived from carbohydrates during

Commented [AR1]: Nadica: need citation

Commented [j2R1]: Inserted!

¹⁹ www.jellagen.com

fermentation, and then polymerized into PLA. Many macroalgal and microalgal species are carbohydrate-rich and therefore suitable as a feedstock for PLA production. However, due to the slow degradation of PLA, there is an active ongoing search for other polymers (Jem and Tan, 2020). Also, macroalgae can serve as a substrate to cultivate marine bacteria capable of synthesizing PHAs, which are a biodegradable plastic alternative (Ghosh et al., 2019). Several species of cyanobacteria and microalgae have also been recorded to produce PHAs (Costa et al., 2019).

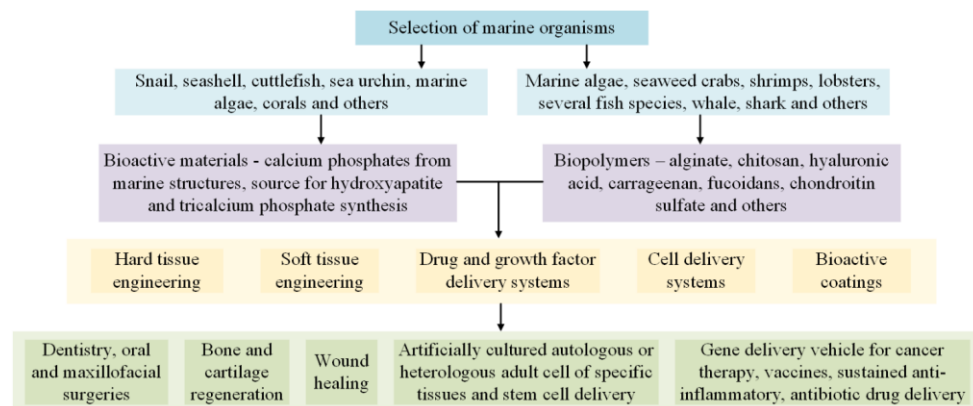


Figure 7: The workflow for using marine organisms as biomaterials.

6.8 Healthcare and well-being

The increasing standard of life inherently represents a growing demand for pharmaceuticals, nutraceuticals and cosmeceuticals. Marine organisms, such as algae, sponges, mollusks (including cone snails), cyanobacteria, actinobacteria, fungi, tunicates and fish synthesize metabolites with significant biological activities for therapeutic and industrial applications, with anticancer, anti-inflammatory, anti- and pro-osteogenic, anti-obesity, antimicrobial, antiviral, and anticoagulant activities (Majik et al., 2014; Surget et al., 2017; Carson et al., 2018a; Carson et al., 2018b; Jin et al., 2018; Kumar, 2019; Mayer et al., 2020). To date, there are ten clinically approved drugs of marine origin that include: cytarabine (Cytosar-U), trabectedin (Yondelis), eribulin (Halaven), brentuximab vedotin (Adcetris), plitidepsin (Aplidin), polatuzumab vedotin (Polivy), and enfortumab vedotin-ejfv (PADCEV) for cancer treatment, ziconotide (Prialt) for severe chronic pain, ω -3-acid ethyl esters (Lovaza) for hyper-triglyceridemia treatment, and ι -carrageenan (carragelose) and vidarabine (Vira-A; US discontinued²⁰) for antiviral treatment (Martins et al., 2014; Jimenez et al., 2020). This number has prospects of increasing as Lurbinectedin (Zepsyre a novel ecteinascidin derivative, developed by PharmaMar for cancer treatment, was awarded Priority Review by FDA and the report was released in August 2020.

Other compounds originating from marine organisms are also used in healthcare. Carotenoids are pigments that serve as antioxidants with many health benefits including prevention or slowdown of

²⁰ <https://www.midwestern.edu/departments/marinepharmacology/clinical-pipeline.xml>, accessed on January 2nd 2020

some chronic diseases, cellular damage and aging. Specifically, carotenoids have the potential to reduce the risk of inflammation, heart disease, cancer (Griffiths et al., 2016), type 2 diabetes (Sluijs et al., 2015), obesity (Gammone et al., 2015) and even some neurodegenerative diseases (Cho et al., 2018). Phlorotannins are bioactive compounds from brown seaweeds with potential use in food, pharmaceutical and cosmeceutical industries (Li et al., 2011). The cyanobacteria from the Baltic Sea, both the bloom-forming species such as *Nodularia spumigena* (Fewer et al., 2013; Niedermeyer et al., 2014) and the species rarely recorded in the sea (Mazur-Marzec et al., 2015), produce metabolites of pharmaceutical potential. Dolastatin 10 produced by the cyanobacterium *Symploca* sp. showed potent *in vivo* anticancer activity, however, it was dropped from Phase II clinical trials due to its toxic side-effects (Hearn et al., 2006). Many analogues of dolastatin were synthesized and tested through the years and, currently, an antibody-drug conjugate (ADC), brentuximab vedotin (Adcetris) is used as a treatment for Hodgkin's lymphoma and anaplastic large cell lymphoma. (Tan, 2013). *Nostoc sphaeroides* and other cyanobacteria have been used for the treatment of diarrhea, hepatitis and hypertension. *N. sphaeroides* is also used as an important ingredient of medicines (Barsanti and Gualtieri, 2014). *N. ellipsoforum* produces a bioactive compound called cyanovirin, a low-molecular-weight protein with potent activity against various human immunodeficiency viruses type 1 (HIV-1), HIV-2 and simian immunodeficiency viruses, without damaging the host cells (Boyd et al., 1997; Dey et al., 2000). The extracts of the growth media and cell extracts of many unicellular microalgae *Chlamydomonas pyrenoidosa* and *Chlorella vulgaris* possess antibacterial activity against both Gram-negative and Gram-positive bacteria (Hussein et al., 2018). Similarly, extracts of diatoms, green algae and dinoflagellates have antifungal activities (Dewi et al., 2018). Genomes of higher eukaryotes encode hundreds of kinases, many of which having important roles in controlling the molecular machinery of cell proliferation, survival and motility. Recent studies of the arctic marine hydrozoan *Thuiaria breifussi* revealed a family of bioactive breifussins, molecules that act as cell-specific kinase inhibitors (Hansen et al. 2019). Two of the breifussins were shown to selectively inhibit the survival of several cancer cell lines. The highest inhibition was verified for the triple negative breast cancer cell line MDA-MB-468. These results open a very promising avenue for the development of selective kinase inhibitors for use in cancer therapy. It is also worth noticing that the compounds were isolated from a sessile marine organism, which may hint on where to find potential cell active compounds (i.e. defense related molecules). Recently, fermented Pacific oyster extracts (Ihn et al., 2019) have proven to be efficient in inhibiting osteoclastogenesis in rodents, thus being proposed as a possible treatment for another highly prevalent human pathology, osteoporosis, which has greatly increased in the human population with the increase in life expectancy.

Among marine organisms, sponges have been considered as a "drug treasure" during the past 50 years, due to the huge diversity of their secondary metabolites with an equal variety of biotechnological properties (Schröder et al., 2003; Müller et al., 2004; Perdikaris et al., 2013). In the early 1950s, pharmaceutical interest for marine sponges started by the investigation of the Caribbean sponge *Tectitethya crypta* (= *Cryptotethya crypta* de Laubenfels, 1949) and extraction of the nucleosides: spongouridine (3-β-D-arabofuranosyluracil), spongothymidine (3-β-D-arabofuranosylthymine) and spongosine (9-β-D-ribofuranosyl-2-methoxyadenine) (Bergmann and Feeney, 1950; 1951; Bergmann and Burke, 1956). These unique nucleosides were the basis for the synthesis of the antiviral drug ara-A, as well as the first marine-derived anticancer agent, ara-C, currently used in the routine treatment of patients with leukemia and lymphoma (Proksch et al., 2002). Besides the above-mentioned bioactivities, sponges produce many immunosuppressive, neurosuppressive and muscle relaxant compounds (Anjum et al, 2016). Numerous bioactive substances, important in public health disease treatment and control, have been isolated from marine sponges. The most promising drugs are those for treatment of malaria, manzamines, with antiparasmodial (Youssaf et al., 2002) and even immunomodulating activity (Ang et al., 2001), as well

as activities against atherosclerosis (Stead et al., 2000) and cardiovascular diseases (Barrese and Taglialatela, 2013). A group of particular interest is the microtubule-stabilizing drugs, potent macrolide secondary metabolites isolated from New Zealand marine sponge *Mycale hentscheli*: peloruside A, mycalamide A and pateamine as well as zampanolide from the Tongan sponge *Cacospongia mycofijiensis* (Miller, et al., 2010). Peloruside A and paclitaxel (Taxol) can stabilize microtubules by binding to β -tubulin and thus possess promising activity against cancer, neurodegenerative and autoimmune diseases (Kanakkanthara et al., 2016). A recently identified microbiome of sponge host *Mycale hentscheli* shows remarkable chemical diversity and biosynthetic potential of multiple symbionts, including microtubule-inhibiting and eukaryotic translation-inhibiting bioactive compounds (Rust et al., 2020).

Jellyfish extracted molecules (proteins, peptides, mucins) have antioxidant, wound healing and antimicrobial properties (Merquiol et al., 2019; Nudelman et al., 2019). The most famous jellyfish-derived compound is a green fluorescent protein (GFP), one of the most important tools in molecular biology research, serving as a molecular marker alongside other that found important applications in wider scientific research, and was awarded a Nobel Prize in Chemistry in 2008 to Osamu Shimomura, Martin Chalfie and Roger Tsien.

7 Legislation and funding

The potential of marine biotechnology may significantly contribute to achieving 14 out of 17 United Nations (UN) Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs, Figure 8)²¹.

First and foremost, the discovery of biodiversity and the sustainable use of marine bioresources contributes to SDG14 (Life below water). The new solutions and processes developed, such as new bioremediation or alternative fertilizers contribute to SDGs 6 (Clean water and sanitation), 13 (Climate action) and 15 (Life on land), respectively. Importantly, alternative food, feed and fertilizer sources contribute to SDG2 (Zero hunger). The use of marine algal biomass as an alternative energy source contributes to SDG 7 (Affordable and clean energy). The valorization of waste, also food by-products can contribute to the decrease of urban pollution (SDG11, Sustainable cities and communities). The development of new products in nutraceutical, cosmeceutical and medical industries contributes to SDG3 (Good health and well-being). Promotion of resource efficiency and technological development contribute to SDG12 (Responsible consumption and production) and 9 (Industry, innovation and infrastructure), respectively; the establishment of partnerships between governments, industry, civil society and the scientific sector contributes to SDG17 (Partnerships for the goals). Indirectly, successful biotechnological development can lead to new products, new industries and new job openings. With a proactive interregional collaboration, good practice examples can be taken by regions that are lagging in terms of regional development and job security,



Figure 8: Marine biotechnology can contribute to 14 of 17 UN sustainable development goals.

²¹ <https://sustainabledevelopment.un.org/?menu=1300>

The essentials of marine biotechnology

1780 which contributes to SDGs 1 (No poverty), 10 (Reduced inequalities) and 8 (Decent work and
1781 economic growth).

1782 **Table 3: A list of European strategies and funding mechanisms that directly or indirectly**
1783 **include marine biotechnology.**

Type	Name	Location	Link
Strategy	European Green Deal	EU	https://ec.europa.eu/info/sites/info/files/european-green-deal-communication_en.pdf
Strategy	European Technology Platform for Sustainable Chemistry	EU	http://www.suschem.org/
Strategy	European Bioeconomy Strategy (2012, revised 2018)	EU	https://ec.europa.eu/research/bioeconomy/pdf/ec_bioeconomy_strategy_2018.pdf
Strategy	Strategic Innovation & Research Agenda (SIRA) developed by EC and BIC	EU	https://www.bbi-europe.eu/sites/default/files/sira-2017.pdf
Strategy	Nordic Council of Ministers has “Ocean – Blue Growth in the North”	Regional	Nordic Council of Ministers, 2018
Funding	Framework Programme (Horizon H2020, Horizon Europe)	EU	https://ec.europa.eu/info/horizon-europe-next-research-and-innovation-framework-programme_en
Funding	Bio-based Industries Joint Undertaking (BBI-JU)	EU	https://www.bbi-europe.eu/
Funding	LIFE (L'Instrument Financier pour l'Environnement)	EU	https://ec.europa.eu/easme/en/life
Funding	ERA-Net Cofound	Limited country participation	https://ec.europa.eu/programmes/horizon2020/en/h2020-section/era-net
Funding	Interreg, Interreg Med, Interreg Baltic, Interreg Atlantic	Regional	https://interreg.eu/ ; https://interreg-med.eu/ ; https://www.interreg-baltic.eu/home.html ; https://www.atlanticarea.eu/
Funding	Joint Programming Initiative Healthy and Productive Seas and Oceans (JPI Oceans)	Limited country participation	https://www.jpi-oceans.eu/
Funding	National, Bilateral	Limited to single country or bordering countries	

1784

1785 Table 3 briefly outlines the strategies and funding mechanisms in the EU that directly or indirectly
 1786 tackle marine biotechnology. They can also serve as a tool for streamlining current efforts and
 1787 consolidating future directions. Depending on the funding scheme these tools can act at European-,
 1788 regional-, national- and bilateral-scale. The European Technology Platform for Sustainable
 1789 Chemistry (SusChem) has issued a new Strategic innovation and research Agenda in 2019 with a
 1790 vision where sustainable chemistry and biotechnology provide solutions for future generations. The
 1791 SusChem priorities align well with the field of marine biotechnology as the priorities are (i) advanced
 1792 materials and advanced processes for circular economy and resource efficiency, and (ii) low carbon
 1793 economy towards mitigating climate change and protecting environmental and human health. The
 1794 European Green Deal (COM(2019), 640) is an EU growth strategy to transition into a prosperous
 1795 society with a resource-efficient and competitive economy. National funding mechanisms can
 1796 sometimes provide partial financing through research programs and national projects. At the
 1797 European- scale, Horizon2020 and its successor, Horizon Europe framework programs are the ones
 1798 directly funded by the EU budget. The marine biotechnology sector significantly benefits from the
 1799 Horizon funding mechanism, intending to directly address societal challenges and promote the
 1800 development of innovative societies through international cooperation and collaboration of academic
 1801 and industrial partners. These and other financing opportunities have limited country participation
 1802 where the governmental organizations (national ministries) typically endorse the respective national
 1803 participation. Therefore, the establishment of collaborations between scientific institutions and the
 1804 policy-making sector is of extreme strategic importance. An example is the Action ERA-NET
 1805 COFUND on Blue Bioeconomy – unlocking the potential of aquatic bioresources, which is currently
 1806 running. Another source of funding at the European level stems from the European Regional
 1807 Development Fund. Marine biotechnology is not uniformly represented as a strategic priority at the
 1808 regional levels. The Interreg Baltic Sea Region, for example, has marine biotechnology at the core of
 1809 blue growth. Marine biotechnology is also encompassed in the Interreg Mediterranean and Atlantic
 1810 transnational collaborations. Another funding source is the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund.
 1811 This is implemented at the national scale, through co-financing operational programs. Moreover,
 1812 marine biotechnology is a part of the maritime economy, a high-potential economic sector. The co-
 1813 funding programs come along with the national ones that are financed by the Public Investments
 1814 Programs. Among the Joint Programming Initiatives (JPIs), JPI-Oceans has a priority in marine
 1815 biotechnology, with limited country participation. To a lesser extent LIFE programs, funded by
 1816 Environment Directorate-General, could also indirectly be used to better manage marine biodiversity.

1817 During the whole development process, the policy framework imposes guidelines throughout the
 1818 whole technology readiness level scale. The scientific and technological breakthroughs must also be
 1819 addressed due to local, national and international policy that protects and promotes the ocean health
 1820 and functioning aspects of ecosystems. In the field of marine biotechnology, the Convention on
 1821 Biological Diversity (CBD) and the Nagoya Protocol on Access to Genetic Resources and the Fair
 1822 and Equitable Sharing of Benefits Arising from their Utilization as well as the United Nations
 1823 Convention on the Law of the Sea (UNCLOS) is of particular relevance (Barbier and Briand, 2014;
 1824 Lallier et al., 2014). Nagoya protocol has clear implications for scientists working on genetic
 1825 resources, including those doing biotechnology research on marine organisms, as well as any user of
 1826 genetic resources along the biodiscovery pipeline (Broggiato et al., 2018). Bioprospecting, a term
 1827 that defines screening for new organisms and their compounds with biotechnological value, is
 1828 controlled at different levels. In Exclusive economic zones, these resources are under the sovereignty
 1829 of the coastal country, which requires special permits to sample habitats of interest. In many cases,
 1830 bioprospecting in the waters of a third country is allowed only if the country provides its access and

The essentials of marine biotechnology

use of the genetic resources either for commercial interest or for academic research, even if the material taken is of negligible intrinsic value. The ‘gold mine’ syndrome (according to which each crude sample contains a hidden treasure) hampers the ability of partners to agree on an a priori chain value (Querellou, 2010). The exclusive access to these potential economic benefits can only be obtained through patents associated with “marine genetic resources”. However, the majority of patents are associated with microbial species. Another challenge is the access and benefit-sharing of resources collected in areas beyond national jurisdiction (Collins et al., 2019b). The ocean is a common good and negotiations are necessary to find the solution for the fair and equitable benefit sharing from the utilization of marine genetic resources (Rabone et al., 2019).

Overall, there are currently many legal and practical challenges along the pathway for the commercialization of products derived from marine organisms as legislation is not progressing at the same rate as technology. A serious burden that delays the market entry of products is the safety assessments and compliances for marine biotechnology products. Another clear practical challenge involves the potential spatial conflicts, in other words, the impacts of different existing marine uses such as tourism or maritime commerce, with the exploration and use of marine biota. The recent increase in interest in marine spatial planning over the past two decades has opened opportunities to overcome conflicts and to proactively determine simultaneous and integrated uses. The above mentioned Maritime Spatial Planning Directive (2014/89/EU) addresses this facet of marine uses, however, of note is the progress made by many non-EU countries who are also taking initiative to develop plans for their coastal and exclusive economic zones (see Collie et al., 2013; Portman, 2016; Smythe and McCann, 2018).

Marine exploitation needs increased governance practices as well as ethical practices. Hence, policy involvement is necessary while developing products and processes from marine sources and this may be ensured through the Responsible Research and Innovation concept (see more in Section 9). This new perspective of conducting science which has to be transdisciplinary and tackle the complex interactions between nature, society and governance is nowadays called the social-ecological systems (Folke et al., 2005; Rozzi et al., 2015; Nakicenovic et al., 2016). This new mode of governance, adapted to social-ecological systems takes into consideration different dimensions: economic (cost-efficiency), political, social, legal (European and national legislation) and scientific (environmental issues) ones. The marine biotechnology sector is thus complex, multi-dimensional and is facing uncertainties. Therefore, the adoption of governance adapted to social-ecological systems considering different aspects of this sector is challenging but necessary.

8 Bioeconomy

The European Commission defines blue bioeconomy as an exciting field of innovation, turning aquatic biomass into novel foods, feed, energy, packaging and much more²². This is also reflected in the revised EU Bioeconomy Strategy²³. In the European Union, the blue economy (including all the sectors) reached €750 billion turnovers and employed close to 5 million people in 2018 (European Commission, 2020). Marine biotechnology is a niche within the ocean-based industries. As this is a growing field, it is projected that in 2030 many ocean-based industries will outperform the growth of the global economy as a whole, providing approximately 40 million full-time equivalent jobs (Rayner et al., 2019). In this aspect, the policy-making sector is aware that future marine research priorities

²² https://ec.europa.eu/maritimeaffairs/press/blue-bioeconomy-forum-shape-future-blue-bioeconomy-europe_en

²³ <https://ec.europa.eu/research/bioeconomy/index.cfm?pg=policy&lib=strategy>

should include improved techniques for mass production and processing of marine biomass (European Commission, 2019). This imposes several challenges: (i) the need for harmonization and later standardization of processes, protocols and definitions; (ii) the need to establish ethical guidelines that will be endorsed and respected by national administrative authorities and concern the fair share and use of biological resources; (iii) the need to bridge the collaboration and communication gap between science and industry on one hand, and policymakers on the other. This entails some changes in the mode of action. For example, networking activities such as brokerage events and participatory workshops should be taken as a means of opportunity for the exchange of expertise, opinion and potential co-creation of strategic documents. (iv) There is a need to develop strategies for showcasing individual expertise, such as the creation of open access repositories of experts and their contacts (Rotter et al., xxx). (v) Finally, there is a need to sustain the investment into ocean observations that provide evidence of regulatory compliance and support the valuation of natural assets and ecosystem services (Rayner et al., 2019). Open science and access to data are of key importance here, enabling fair access to public knowledge.

9 Communication and stakeholder engagement in development finalization

Transdisciplinary collaborations, such as marine biotechnology, seek to produce knowledge through integration and collaboration to address societal challenges (Misra and Lotrecchiano, 2018). These complex collaborations are high-risk, high-impact and are needed to establish modern, innovative societies (Rotter et al., 2020b). On one hand, this demands the creation of teams with varying expertise, including scientific organization, industrial actors, policymakers and the civil society, i.e. the quadruple helix (Rotter et al., 2020b and Figure 4 therein). On the other hand, these collaborations need to establish efficient communication channels to share infrastructure, experts, expertise (Rotter et al., XXX) and data, which is endorsed by the open access policy of scientific information. These collaborations are endorsed by the Responsible Research and Innovation framework (RRI). RRI aims at an interactive process where societal actors, researchers and innovators actively cooperate to co-define, co-design and co-construct solutions, services and products that are socially acceptable, sustainable and resolve important societal issues (Schneider, 2019). This is an increasingly popular narrative in the European policy making sector, oriented towards publicly funded research that should be inclusive, sustainable and involve policymakers and the general public (von Schomberg, 2013; Jakobsen et al., 2019). There are three features within the RRI framework (Owen et al., 2012): (i) science is made for society defining societal challenges, setting targets and impact; (ii) science is made with society and innovations should be constantly iterated by monitoring the economic, social, environmental impact and including the general public and the policy-making sector; and (iii) science is responsible and should include the principle of openness, ethics and financial responsibility towards financiers, technology or product users. As marine ecosystems become important in the quest for sustainable development, it is important to ensure that citizens will understand the cause-effect of societal actions and inactions and how human and ocean health are tightly connected. At the same time, citizens, scientists, policymakers and industry are responsible for the ocean's health to ensure sustainable and long-lasting marine resources. Thus, they are all an integral part of systemic innovation, where they must collaborate to co-design and co-create to ensure the uptake of the results in science, industry, policy and society. Thus, the RRI roadmap (Schneider, 2019) facilitates building trust among these diverse stakeholders, which is the prerequisite for systemic innovation. True and active involvement will increase our understanding of marine bio-based information, knowledge and upcoming marine bio-based products, and catalyze the increase of ocean literacy towards ocean health and sustainable marine biotechnology. Applying the RRI Roadmap will enable a faster industry uptake, where currently there is a lack of coordination and cooperation along the value chain as well as lack of knowledge

The essentials of marine biotechnology

and insufficient information exchange (Marine Board, 2010). Moreover, these barriers, together with the lack of effective training in the art of science communication, demand a structural change in the academic curricula, especially when training future marine biotechnologists. International marine biotechnology education programs (such as “A Blue Biotechnology Master for a Blue Career”) are a way to transferring knowledge from the scientific community to the industrial sector for blue biotechnology business development by employing high skilled graduates.

The overall marine biotechnology development pipeline includes biodiversity discovery roadmap, biomass/chemical compound production and biorefinery, as well as business development and communication. Here, the scientific community, the industrial sector, business development specialists, policymakers and the general public should work closely together. If the public perception of a certain product is not positive, the rest of the development may be put on hold. In fact, low public product awareness and acceptance is an important barrier for product commercialization. This is especially the case for commodity products, for which the consumers appreciation is decisive, in contract to high end products like medical drugs and industrially valorizable compounds. One solution is the financing of transdisciplinary collaborative networks (such as the European COST Action Ocean4Biotech, Rotter et al., 2020a), where representatives from transdisciplinary communities can co-create knowledge to develop solutions that are efficient, safe, of general public interest and legally feasible.

10 Conclusion

Oceans harbor a vast variety of organisms that offer a biological and chemical diversity with metabolic abilities unrivaled in terrestrial systems, which makes them an attractive target and an untapped and plentiful resource for marine bioprospecting. While the advances in bioprospecting reveal new knowledge about the biodiversity, we are still far from discovering the true potential of organisms to produce biotechnologically relevant compounds. Moreover, the identification of new compounds from marine organisms or the discovery of the real potential of already identified natural products becomes more challenging and more efficient screening and characterization pipelines are required. Getting access to a larger fraction of the biosynthetic diversity encoded in the genomes of newfangled organisms is required to accelerate the speed and probability of discovering new chemical scaffolds with biological activities. Moreover, many of the known organisms and bioactive compounds have not been exploited to their full commercial and possibly also functional potential. A sustainable supply of marine macroorganisms still poses a great challenge, which led to the great paradigm shift in the investigations of marine (symbiotic) microorganisms. With recent advances in biochemical, chemical and genetic methodologies and omics repertoire, some natural products with potent activity could enter clinical trials for further exploration of potential applications in industries such as feed, nutraceuticals and/or pharmaceuticals. Hence, any marine biotechnology development demands a coordinated multidisciplinary effort to transform the results of scientific research work and technological breakthroughs into industrial, economic and commercial successes. The result of these coordinated efforts is then the commercialization of innovative natural products and principles/methods such as new pharmaceuticals, novel food, feed, drug delivery methods, materials and more. These products have the potential to generate new jobs and contribute to national, regional and European economic development. Furthermore, another important aspect provided by marine biotechnology is that the microbial and cell cultures that are collected and, ideally, shared between research and industrial centers, are *de facto* contributing to maintenance, cataloging, conservation and sustainable use of marine biological diversity of areas beyond national jurisdiction (Collins, 2019a).

The essentials of marine biotechnology

This manuscript presents the overall concept behind marine biotechnology - from the organisms, their source and industrial applications including the important aspects of legislation, economy and communication. We also presented some important overarching disciplines and concepts, including the quadruple helix and RRI. All of these are prerequisites to building efficient collaborations that will progress into developing products and services, sourced from the oceans. The way that applicative science is advancing is rapidly changing. Transdisciplinarity and communication are necessary prerequisites to advance and contribute to innovative societies. We are fully aware that the amount of knowledge that has to be acquired represents a potential bottleneck when providing new developments in this field, and we therefore hope this manuscript will serve as a useful starting guideline/reminder/check box covering the product development pipeline.

1973

11 Conflict of Interest

Francesco Bertoni: institutional research funds from Acerta, ADC Therapeutics, Bayer AG, Cellestia, CTI Life Sciences, EMD Serono, Helsinn, ImmunoGen, Menarini Ricerche, NEOMED Therapeutics 1, Nordic Nanovector ASA, Oncology Therapeutic Development, PIQUR Therapeutics AG; consultancy fee from Helsinn, Menarini; expert statements provided to HTG; travel grants from Amgen, Astra Zeneca, Jazz Pharmaceuticals, PIQUR Therapeutics AG.

12 Author Contributions

AR designed the article concept and drafted the manuscript. All authors read, edited and approved of the final version of the manuscript.

13 Funding

Details of all funding sources should be provided, including grant numbers if applicable. Please ensure to add all necessary funding information, as after publication this is no longer possible.

Ana Rotter, Katja Klun, Thorsten Reinsch: the publication is part of a project that has received funding from the European Union Horizon 2020 Research and Innovation Programme under grant agreement No 774499 – GoJelly project.

Ana Rotter, Katja Klun: This research was funded by the Slovenian Research Agency (research core funding P1-0245 and P1-0237).

Ana Rotter: This publication has been produced with financial assistance of the Interreg MED Programme, co-financed by the European Regional Development Fund (Project No. 6184) – B-Blue project.

Atle M. Bones: Acknowledges the support from the Research Council of Norway through the grant 267474 from the HAVBRUK2 program.

M. Leonor Cancela: we acknowledge funding from Portuguese FCT/UID/Multi/04326/2019), MAR2020 projects /OSTEOMAR/16.02.01-FMP-0057 & ALGASOLE/16.02.01-FMP-0058, INTERREG/ALGARED+, Atlantic Area/BLUEHUMAN/EAPA/151/2016, Marie Skłodowska-Curie ITN/BIOMEDAQU/H2020-766347.

The essentials of marine biotechnology

- 2000 Maria F. Carvalho: wishes to acknowledge the funding from CEEC program supported by
2001 FCT/MCTES (CEECIND/02968/2017); ACTINODEEPSEA project (POCI-01-0145-FEDER-
2002 031045) co-financed by COMPETE 2020, Portugal 2020, ERDF and FCT; Strategic Funding
2003 UIDB/04423/2020 and UIDP/04423/2020 through national funds provided by FCT and ERDF.
- 2004 Mercedes Cueto: acknowledges the funding from the Ministerio de Ciencia e Innovación of Spain
2005 (SAF2009-0839 and RTA 2015-00010-C03-02).
- 2006 Ana R. Díaz-Marrero: acknowledge financial support from INTERREG-MAC/1.1b/042
2007 (BIOTRANSFER2) and Agustín de Betancourt Programme (Cabildo de Tenerife and Universidad de
2008 La Laguna).
- 2009 Arita Dubnika: work has been supported by the ERDF Activity 1.1.1.2 “Post-doctoral Research Aid”
2010 of the Specific Aid Objective 1.1.1, Operational Programme “Growth and Employment” (No.
2011 1.1.1.2/VIAA/1/16/048).
- 2012 Susana P. Gaudêncio: This work was supported by the Applied Molecular Biosciences Unit-UCIBIO
2013 which is financed by national funds from FCT/MCTES (UID/Multi/04378/2019).S.P.G. thanks
2014 financial support provided by FCT/MCTES through grant IF/00700/2014.
- 2015 Nadica Ivošević DeNardis: Wishes to acknowledge the funding from the Croatian Science
2016 Foundation Project CELLSTRESS (IP-2018-01-5840).
- 2017 Manolis Mandalakis and Thanos Dailianis: We wish to acknowledge funding from the General
2018 Secretariat for Research and Technology (GSRT) and the Hellenic Foundation for Research and
2019 Innovation (HFRI) under grant No. 239 (SPINAQUA project).
- 2020 Hanna Mazur-Marzec: Financial support from National Science Centre in Poland
2021 2016/21/B/NZ9/02304 and 2017/25/B/NZ9/00202.
- 2022 Donata Overlingė: Supported by the Doctorate Study program in Ecology and Environmental
2023 Sciences, Marine Research Institute, Klaipėda University, Lithuania.
- 2024 Céline Rebours: We gratefully acknowledge the Research Council of Norway for their financial
2025 contributions through the PROMAC (244244; www.promac.no) and the Norwegian Seaweed
2026 Biorefinery Platform (294946; <http://seaweedplatform.no/>) projects.
- 2027 Eric Röttinger: this work benefited from financial support from the PACA Canceropôle, the National
2028 Cancer Institute, the PACA Regional Council and the French government, managed by the National
2029 Research Agency as part of the Université Côte d'Azur^{JEDI} Investissement d'Avenir project (ANR-15-
2030 IDEX-01).
- 2031 Jerica Sabotič: work was supported by the Slovenian Research Agency (P4-0127 and J4-1771).
- 2032 Xenia Theodotou Schneider: The tool “RRI Roadmap” was developed as part of the European
2033 Horizon 2020 project MARINA “Marine Knowledge Sharing Platform for Federating Responsible
2034 Research and Innovation Communities” under the European Union’s Horizon 2020 Research and
2035 Innovation Programme under Grant Agreement No. 710566 (2016-2019).

2036 Olivier P. Thomas: His contribution is carried out with the support of the Marine Institute and is
2037 funded under the Marine Research Programme by the Irish Government (Grant-Aid Agreement No.
2038 PBA/MB/16/01).

2039 14 Acknowledgments

2040 This publication is based upon work from COST Action CA18238 (Ocean4Biotech), supported by
2041 COST (European Cooperation in Science and Technology) programme.

2042 15 References

- 2043 Aasen, I.M., Ertesvåg, H., Heggeset, T.M.B., Liu, B., Brautaset, T., Vadstein, O., et al. (2016).
2044 Thraustochytrids as production organisms for docosahexaenoic acid (DHA), squalene, and
2045 carotenoids. *Appl. Microbiol. Biot.* 100(10), 4309-4321.
- 2046 Abdel-Wahab, M.A., Dayarathne, M.C., Suetrong, S., Guo, S.Y., Alias, S.A., Bahkali, A., et al.
2047 (2017). New saprobic marine fungi and a new combination. *Bot. Mar.* 60(4), 469-488.
- 2048 Abdo, S.M., Wahba, S.Z., Ali, G.H., El-Enin, S.A.A., El-Khatib, K.M., El-Galad, M.I., et al. (2016).
2049 Preliminary economic assessment of biofuel production from microalgae. *Renew. Sust. Energ. Rev.*
2050 55, 1147-1153.
- 2051 Abdul Wahab, M.A., de Nys, R., Whalan, S. (2012). Closing the lifecycle for the sustainable
2052 aquaculture of the bath sponge *Coscinoderma matthewsi*. *Aquaculture* 324–325, 281–289.
- 2053 Abinaya, M., Gayathri, M. (2019). Biodegradable collagen from *Scomberomorus lineolatus* skin for
2054 wound healing dressings and its application on antibiofilm properties. *J. Cell. Biochem.* 120(9),
2055 15572-15584.
- 2056 Acksel, A., Kappenberg, A., Kühn, P., Leinweber, P. (2017). Human activity formed deep, dark
2057 topsoils around the Baltic Sea. *Geoderma Reg.* 10, 93-101.
- 2058 Acosta-González, A., Marqués, S. (2016). Bacterial diversity in oil-polluted marine coastal
2059 sediments. *Curr. Opin. Biotech.* 38, 24–32.
- 2060 Adnan, M., Alshammari, E., Patel, M., Ashraf, S.A., Khan, S., Hadi, S. (2018). Significance and
2061 potential of marine microbial natural bioactive compounds against biofilms/biofouling: necessity for
2062 green chemistry. *PeerJ* 6, e5049. <https://doi.org/10.7717/peerj.5049>.
- 2063 Adpressa, D.A., Loesgen, S. (2016). Bioprospecting chemical diversity and bioactivity in a marine
2064 derived *Aspergillus terreus*. *Chem. Biodivers.* 13(2), 253-259.
- 2065 Aksu, Z., Dönmez, G. (2006). Binary biosorption of cadmium (II) and nickel (II) onto dried
2066 *Chlorella vulgaris*: Co-ion effect on mono-component isotherm parameters. *Process Biochem.* 41(4),
2067 860-868.
- 2068 Ali, M.E., El-Aty, A.M.A., Badawy, M.I., Ali, R.K. (2018). Removal of pharmaceutical pollutants
2069 from synthetic wastewater using chemically modified biomass of green alga *Scenedesmus obliquus*.
2070 *Ecotoxicol. Environ. Saf.* 151, 144-152.

The essentials of marine biotechnology

- 2071 Alipanah, L., Winge, P., Rohloff, J., Najafi, J., Brembu, T., Bones, A.M. (2018). Molecular
2072 adaptations to phosphorus deprivation and the comparison with nitrogen deprivation responses in the
2073 diatom *Phaeodactylum tricornutum*. PLoS One 13(2), e0193335.
2074 <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0193335>.
- 2075 Álvarez-Viñas, M., Flórez-Fernández, N., Dolores Torres, M., Domínguez, H. (2019). Successful
2076 approaches for a red seaweed biorefinery. Mar. Drugs 17(11): 620.
2077 <https://doi.org/10.3390/md17110620>.
- 2078 Alvarez-Yela, A.C., Mosquera-Rendón, J., Noreña-P., A., Cristancho, M., López-Alvarez, D. (2019).
2079 Microbial diversity exploration of marine hosts at Serrana bank, a coral atoll of the seaflower
2080 biosphere reserve. Front. Mar. Sci. 6, doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2019.00338>.
- 2081 Amara, I., Miled, W., Slama, R.B., Ladhari, N. (2018). Antifouling processes and toxicity effects of
2082 antifouling paints on marine environment. A review. Environ. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 57, 115-130.
- 2083 Anand, M., Suresh, S. (2015). Marine seaweed *Sargassum wightii* extract as a low-cost sensitizer for
2084 ZnO photoanode based dye-sensitized solar cell. Adv. Nat. Sci.-Nanosci. 6(3): 035008.
2085 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1088/2043-6262/6/3/035008>.
- 2086 Andronopoulou, E., Vorgias, C.E. (2004). Multiple components and induction mechanism of the
2087 chitinolytic system of the hyperthermophilic archaeon *Thermococcus chitonophagus*. Appl.
2088 Microbiol. Biot. 65(6), 694-702.
- 2089 Ang, K.K.H., Holmes, M.J., Kara, U.A.K. (2001). Immunemediated parasite clearance in mice
2090 infected with *Plasmodium berghei* following treatment with manzamine A. Parasitol. Res. 87, 715–
2091 721.
- 2092 Angelova, R., Baldikova, E., Pospiskova, K., Maderova, Z., Safarikova, M., Safarik, I. (2016).
2093 Magnetically modified *Sargassum horneri* biomass as an adsorbent for organic dye removal. J.
2094 Clean. Prod. 137, 189-194.
- 2095 Angly, F.E., Felts, B., Breitbart, M., Salamon, P., Edwards, R.A., Carlson, C., et al. (2006). The
2096 marine viromes of four oceanic regions. PLoS Biol. 4(11): e368.
2097 <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pbio.0040368>.
- 2098 Anjum, K., Abbas, S.Q., Shah, S.A., Akhter, N., Batool, S., Hassan, S.S. (2016). Marine sponges as a
2099 drug treasure. Biomol. Ther. 24(4), 347-362.
- 2100 Arora, N., Patel, A., Mehtani, J., Pruthi, P.A., Pruthi, V., Poluri, K.M. (2019). Co-culturing of
2101 oleaginous microalgae and yeast: paradigm shift towards enhanced lipid productivity. Environ. Sci.
2102 Pollut. Res. 26, 16952-16973.
- 2103 Atlas, R.M., Hazen, T. C. (2011). Oil biodegradation and bioremediation: a tale of the two worst
2104 spills in U.S. history. Environ. Sci. Technol. 45, 6709–6715.
- 2105 Aune, G.J., Furuta, T., Pommier, Y. (2002). Ecteinascidin 743: a novel anticancer drug with a unique
2106 mechanism of action. Anti-Cancer Drugs, 13(6), 545–555.

- 2107 Azumi, M., Ogawa, K., Fujita, T., Takeshita, M., Yoshida, R., Furumai, T., et al. (2008).
2108 Bacilosarcins A and B, novel bioactive isocoumarins with unusual heterocyclic cores from the
2109 marine-derived bacterium *Bacillus subtilis*. *Tetrahedron* 64, 6420–6425.
- 2110 Bacon, C. W., White, J. F. (2016). Functions, mechanisms and regulation of endophytic and
2111 epiphytic microbial communities of plants. *Symbiosis* 68, 87–98.
- 2112 Baldi, F., Ivošević, N., Minacci, A., Pepi, M., Fani, R., Svetličić, V., et al. (1999) Adhesion of
2113 *Acinetobacter venetianus* to diesel fuel droplets studied by in situ electrochemical and molecular
2114 probes, *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 65, 2041-2048.
- 2115 Barbier, M., Araújo, R., Rebours, C., Jacquemin, B., Holdt, S.L., Charrier, B. (2020). Development
2116 and objectives of the PHYCOMORPH European guidelines for the sustainable aquaculture of
2117 seaweeds (PEGASUS). *Bot. Mar.* 63:1. <https://doi.org/10.1515/bot-2019-0051>.
- 2118 Barbot, Y.N., Al-Ghaili, H., Benz, R. (2016). A review on the valorization of macroalgal wastes for
2119 biomethane production. *Mar. Drugs* 14(6), 120, doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.3390/md14060120>.
- 2120 Barcelos, M.C.S., Vespermann, K.A.C., Pelissari, F.M., Molina, G. (2020). Current status of
2121 biotechnological production and applications of microbial exopolysaccharides. *Crit. Rev. Food Sci.*
2122 *Nutr.* 60(9), 1475-1495.
- 2123 Barnay-Verdier, S., Dall'osso, D., Joli, N., Olivré, J., Priouzeau, F., Zamoum, T., et al. (2013).
2124 Establishment of primary cell culture from the temperate symbiotic cnidarian, *Anemonia viridis*
2125 *Cytotechnology* 65(5), 697-704.
- 2126 Barrese, V. Tagliatalata, M. (2013). New advances in beta-blocker therapy in heart failure. *Front.*
2127 *Physiol.* 4: 323. <https://dx.doi.org/10.3389%2Ffphys.2013.00323>.
- 2128 Barros, A.A., Aroso, I.M., Silva, T.H., Mano, J.F., Duarte, A.R.C., Reis, R.L. (2016). In vitro
2129 bioactivity studies of ceramic structures isolated from marine sponges. *Biomed. Mater.*
2130 11(4):045004. <https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-6041/11/4/045004>.
- 2131 Barsanti L., Gualtieri P. (2014). *Algae: anatomy, biochemistry, and biotechnology*. Boca Raton, FL:
2132 CRC Press.
- 2133 Bartelme, R.P., McLellan, S.L., Newton, R.J. (2017). Freshwater recirculating aquaculture system
2134 operations drive biofilter bacterial community shifts around a stable nitrifying consortium of
2135 ammonia-oxidizing Archaea and comammox *Nitrospira*. *Front. Microbiol.* 8:101.
2136 <https://dx.doi.org/10.3389%2Ffmicb.2017.00101>.
- 2137 Baslow, M.H. (1969). *Marine pharmacology; a study of toxins and other biologically active*
2138 *substances of marine origin*. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins Co.
- 2139 Battin, T.J., Kaplan, L., Newbold, J.D., Hansen, C.M.E. (2003). Contributions of microbial biofilms
2140 to ecosystem processes in stream mesocosm. *Nature* 426, 239–4332.
- 2141 Battin, T.J., Sloan, W.T., Kjelleberg, S., Daims, H., Head, I.M., Curtis, T.P., et al. (2007). Microbial
2142 landscape: new paths to biofilm research. *Nature* 5, 76–81.

- 2143 Bauermeister, A., Velasco-Alzate, K., Dias, T., Macedo, H., Ferreira, E.G., Jimenez, P.C., et al.
2144 (2018). Metabolomic fingerprinting of *Salinispora* from Atlantic Oceanic islands. Front. Microbiol.
2145 9:3021. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2018.03021>.
- 2146 Bauermeister, A., Pereira, F., Grilo, I.R., Godinho, C.C., Paulino, M., Almeida, V., et al. (2019).
2147 Intra-clade metabolomic profiling of MAR4 *Streptomyces* from the Macaronesia Atlantic region
2148 reveals a source of anti-biofilm metabolites. Environ. Microbiol. 21(3), 1099-1112.
- 2149 Bauvais, C., Zirah, S., Piette, L., Chaspoul, F., Domart-Coulon, I., Chapon, V., et al. (2015).
2150 Sponging up metals: bacteria associated with the marine sponge *Spongia officinalis*. Mar. Environ.
2151 Res. 104, 20–30.
- 2152 Bayona, L., Videnova, M., Choi, Y. (2018). Increasing metabolic diversity in marine sponges
2153 extracts by controlling extraction parameters. Mar. Drugs, 16(10): E393.
2154 <https://doi.org/10.3390/md16100393>.
- 2155 Behrenfeld, M.J., Boss, E., Siegel, D.A., Shea, D.M. (2005). Carbon-based ocean productivity and
2156 phytoplankton physiology from space. Global Biogeochem. Cycles. 19(1).
2157 <https://doi.org/10.1029/2004GB002299>.
- 2158 Bella, F., Mobarak, N.N., Jumaah, F.N., Ahmad A. (2015). From seaweeds to biopolymeric
2159 electrolytes for third generation solar cells: an intriguing approach. Electrochim. Acta 151, 306-311.
- 2160 Benito-González, I., López-Rubio, A., Martínez-Abad, A., Ballester, A.R., Falcó, I., González-
2161 Candelas, L., et al. (2019). In-depth characterization of bioactive extracts from *Posidonia oceanica*
2162 waste biomass. Mar. Drugs 17(7): 409. <https://doi.org/10.3390/md17070409>.
- 2163 Bentzon-Tilia, M., Sonnenschein, E.C., Gram, L. (2016). Monitoring and managing microbes in
2164 aquaculture – towards a sustainable industry. Microb. Biotechnol. 9(5), 576– 584.
- 2165 Bergmann, W., Feeney, R.J. (1950). The isolation of a new thymine pentoside from sponges. J. Am.
2166 Chem. Soc. 72, 6, 2809-2810.
- 2167 Bergmann, W., Feeney, R.J. (1951). Contributions to the study of marine products. XXXII. The
2168 nucleosides of sponges. I. J. Org. Chem. 16(6), 981–987.
- 2169 Bergmann, W., Burke, D.C. (1956). Contributions to the study of marine products. XL. The
2170 nucleosides of sponges. IV. Spongosine. J. Org. Chem. 21, 2, 226-228.
- 2171 Berrue, F., Ibrahim, A., Boland, P., Kerr, R.G. (2009). Newly isolated marine *Bacillus pumilus*
2172 (SP21): A source of novel lipoamides and other antimicrobial agents. Pure Appl. Chem. 81(6), 1027-
2173 1031.
- 2174 Bertrand, S., Bohni, N., Schnee, S., Schumpp, O., Gindro, K., Wolfender, J. L. (2014). Metabolite
2175 induction via microorganism co-culture: a potential way to enhance chemical diversity for drug
2176 discovery. Biotechnol. Adv. 32, 1180–1204.
- 2177 Bibi, F., Naseer, M.I., Hassan, A.M., Yasir, M., Khalaf Al-Ghamdi, A.A., Azhar, E.I. (2018).
2178 Diversity and antagonistic potential of bacteria isolated from marine grass *Halodule uninervis*. 3
2179 Biotech 8: 48. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13205-017-1066-1>.

- 2180 Blackall, L.L., Wilson, B., Van Oppen, M.J.H. (2015). Coral-the world's most diverse symbiotic
2181 ecosystem. *Mol. Ecol.* 24, 5330–5347.
- 2182 Blunt, J., Munro, M., Upjohn, M. (2012). “The Role of Databases in Marine Natural Products
2183 Research,” in *Handbook of Marine Natural Products*, eds. E. Fattorusso, W.H. Gerwick, O.
2184 Tagliatela-Scafati (New York, NY: Springer), 389-421.
- 2185 Blunt, J.W., Carrol, A.R., Copp, B.R., Davis, R.A., Keyzers, R.A., Prinsep, M.R. (2018). Marine
2186 Natural Products. *Nat. Prod. Rep.* 35(1), 8-53.
- 2187 Bode, H.B., Bethe, B., Höfs, R., Zeeck, A. (2002). Big effects from small changes: possible ways to
2188 explore nature's chemical diversity. *Chembiochem.* 3(7), 619-27.
- 2189 Bohutskyi, P., Liu, K., Nasr, L.K., Byers, N., Rosenberg, J.N., Oyler, G. A., et al. (2015).
2190 Bioprospecting of microalgae for integrated biomass production and phytoremediation of unsterilized
2191 wastewater and anaerobic digestion centrate. *Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol.* 99(14), 6139-6154.
- 2192 Bojko, B., Onat, B., Boyaci, E., Psillakis, E., Dailianis, T., Pawliszyn, J. (2019). Application of *in*
2193 *situ* solid-phase microextraction on mediterranean sponges for untargeted metabolomics screening
2194 and environmental monitoring. *Front. Mar. Sci.* 6:632. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2019.00632>.
- 2195 Bonugli-Santos, R.C., dos Santos Vasconcelos, M.R., Passarini, M.R.Z., Vieira, G.A.L., Lopes,
2196 V.C.P., Mainardi, P.H., et al. (2015). Marine-derived fungi: diversity of enzymes and
2197 biotechnological applications. *Front. Microbiol.* 6. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2015.00269>.
- 2198 Borines, M.G., McHenry, M.P., de Leon, R.L. (2011). Integrated macroalgae production for
2199 sustainable bioethanol, aquaculture and agriculture in Pacific island nations. *Biofuel. Bioprod. Bior.*
2200 5(6), 599-608.
- 2201 Bork, P., Bowler, C., de Vargas, C., Gorsky, G., Karsenti, E., Wincker, P. (2015). Tara Oceans
2202 studies plankton at planetary scale. *Science* 348(6237), 873.
- 2203 Boudouresque, C.F., Pergent, G., Pergent-Martini, C., Ruitton, S., Thibaut, T., Verlaque, M. (2016).
2204 The necromass of the *Posidonia oceanica* seagrass meadow: fate, role, ecosystem services and
2205 vulnerability. *Hydrobiologia*, 781(1), 25-42.
- 2206 Bovio, E., Gnani, G., Spina, F., Prigione, V., Varese, G.C. (2016). Marine fungi from a crude-oil
2207 polluted site in Mediterranean Sea: diversity and selection of potential bioremediation agents. *Biol.*
2208 *Mar. Mediterr.* 23(1), 317-318.
- 2209 Bovio, E., Gnani, G., Prigione, V., Spina, F., Denaro, R., Yakimov, M., et al. (2017). The culturable
2210 mycobiota of a Mediterranean marine site after an oil spill: isolation, identification and potential
2211 application in bioremediation. *Sci. Total Environ.* 576, 310–318.
- 2212 Bovio, E., Garzoli, L., Poli, A., Prigione, V., Firsova, D., McCormack, G.P., et al. (2018). The
2213 culturable mycobiota associated with three Atlantic sponges, including two new species: *Thelebolus*
2214 *balaustiformis* and *T. spongiae*. *FUSE* 1, 141–167.

The essentials of marine biotechnology

- 2215 Bovio, E., Fauchon, M., Toueix, Y., Mehiri, M., Varese, G.C., Hellio, C. (2019a). The sponge-
2216 associated fungus *Eurotium chevalieri* MUT 2316 and its bioactive molecules: potential applications
2217 in the field of antifouling. *Mar. Biotechnol.* 21, 743-752.
- 2218 Bovio, E., Garzoli, L., Poli, A., Luganini, A., Villa, P., Musumeci, R., et al. (2019b). Marine fungi
2219 from the sponge *Grantia compressa*: biodiversity, chemodiversity, and biotechnological potential.
2220 *Mar. Drugs* 17(4):220. <https://dx.doi.org/10.3390%2Fmd17040220>.
- 2221 Bowels, R.D., Hunt, A.E., Bremer, G.B., Duchars, M.G., Eaton, R.A. (1999). Long-chain n-3
2222 polyunsaturated fatty acid production by members of the marine protistan group the thraustochytrids:
2223 screening of isolates and optimisation of docosahexaenoic acid production. *J. Biotechnol.* 70:193–
2224 202.
- 2225 Bowman, J.P. (2007). Bioactive compound synthetic capacity and ecological significance of marine
2226 bacterial genus *Pseudoalteromonas*. *Mar. Drugs* 5, 220–241.
- 2227 Boyd, M.R., Gustafson, K.R., McMahon, J.B., Shoemaker, R.H., O’Keefe, B.R., Mori, T., et al.
2228 (1997). Discovery of cyanovirin-N, a novel human immunodeficiency virus-inactivating protein that
2229 binds viral surface envelope glycoprotein gp120: potential applications to microbicide development.
2230 *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.* 41(7), 1521–1530.
- 2231 Boziaris, I.S. (2014). Food ingredients from the marine environment. *Marine biotechnology meets*
2232 *food science and technology. Front. Mar. Sci.* 1, doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2014.00066>.
- 2233 Brailo, M., Schreier, H.J., McDonald, R., Maršić-Lučić, J., Gavrilović, A., Pećarević, M., et al.
2234 (2019). Bacterial community analysis of marine recirculating aquaculture system bioreactors for
2235 complete nitrogen removal established from a commercial inoculum. *Aquaculture* 503, 198-206.
- 2236 Brembu, T., Mühlroth, A., Alipanah, L., Bones, A.M. (2017a). The effects of phosphorus limitation
2237 on carbon metabolism in diatoms. *Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. B* 372(1728), 20160406.
2238 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1098%2Frstb.2016.0406>.
- 2239 Brembu, T., Chauton, M., Winge, P., Bones, A.M., Vadstein, O. (2017b). Hallmarks of the dynamic
2240 responses to silicon in *Thalassiosira pseudonana* - Identification, characterization and classification
2241 of signature genes and their corresponding motifs. *Sci. Rep.* 7: 4865.
2242 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1038%2Frs41598-017-04921-0>.
- 2243 Brennan, L., Owende, P. (2010). Biofuels from microalgae - a review of technologies for production,
2244 processing, and extractions of biofuels and co-products. *Renew. Sust. Energ. Rev.* 14, 557-577.
- 2245 Broggiato, A., Lallier, L.A., Sirakaya, A., Vanagt, T. (2018). “Utilisation of marine genetic resources
2246 (GRS): the access and benefit-sharing legal framework”, in *Grand Challenges in Marine*
2247 *Biotechnology*, eds. P. H. Rampelotto, A. Trincone (New York, NY: Springer), 579-599.
- 2248 Bruns, A., Nübel, U., Cypionka, H., Overmann, J. (2003). Effect of signal compounds and incubation
2249 conditions on the culturability of freshwater bacterioplankton. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 69(4),
2250 1980–1989.
- 2251 Brunt, E.G., Burgess, J.G. (2018). The promise of marine molecules as cosmetic active ingredients.
2252 *Int. J. Cosmet. Sci.* 40(1), 1–15.

- 2253 Brussaard, C.P.D, Wilhelm, S.W., Thingstad, F., Weinbauer, M.G., Bratbak, G., Heldal, M., et al.
2254 (2008). Global-scale processes with a nanoscale drive: the role of marine viruses. ISME J. 2, 575-
2255 578.
- 2256 Buijs, Y., Bech, P.K., Vazquez-Albacete, D., Bentzon-Tilia, M., Sonnenschein, E.C., Gram, L., et al.
2257 (2019). Marine Proteobacteria as a source of natural products: advances in molecular tools and
2258 strategies. Nat. Prod. Rep. 36(9), 1333–1350.
- 2259 Bulgariu, L., Gavrilescu, M. (2015). “Bioremediation of heavy metals by microalgae,” in Handbook
2260 of Marine Microalgae, ed. S.K. Kim (Academic Press, Elsevier), 457-469.
- 2261 Bulgariu, L., Bulgariu, D. (2020) “Bioremediation of toxic heavy metals using marine algae
2262 biomass,” in Green Materials for Wastewater Treatment. Environmental Chemistry for a Sustainable
2263 World, eds. M. Naushad, E. Lichtfouse (New York, NY: Springer), 69-98.
- 2264 de la Calle, F. (2017). Marine microbiome as source of natural products. Microb. Biotechnol. 10(6),
2265 1293–1296.
- 2266 Canganella, F., Bianconi, G., Kato, C., Gonzalez, J. (2006). “Microbial ecology of submerged marine
2267 caves and holes characterized by high levels of hydrogen sulphide,” in Life in Extreme
2268 Environments, eds: R. Amils, C. Ellis-Evans, H. Hinghofer-Szalkay (Dordrecht: Springer), 61-70.
- 2269 Carroll, A.R., Copp, B.R., Davis, R.A., Keyzers, R.A., Prinsep, M.R. (2019). Marine natural
2270 products. Nat. Prod. Rep. 36, 122-173.
- 2271 Carroll, A.R., Copp, B.R., Davis, R.A., Keyzers, R.A., Prinsep, M.R. (2020). Marine natural
2272 products. Nat. Prod. Rep. 37, 175–223.
- 2273 Carson, M.A., Nelson, J., Cancela, M.L., Laizé, V., Gavaia, P.J., Rae, M., et al. (2018a). Screening
2274 for osteogenic activity in extracts from Irish marine organisms: the potential of *Ceramium pallidum*.
2275 PLoS ONE 13(11): e0207303. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0207303>.
- 2276 Carson, M.A., Nelson, J., Cancela, M.L., Laizé, V., Gavaia, P.J., Rae M, et al. (2018b). Red algal
2277 extracts from *Plocamium lyngbyanum* and *Ceramium secundatum* stimulate osteogenic activities *in*
2278 *vitro* and bone growth in zebrafish larvae. Sci. Rep. 8(1): 7725. [https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-26024-0)
2279 [26024-0](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-26024-0).
- 2280 Cartuche, L., Reyes-Batlle, M., Sifaoui, I., Arberas-Jiménez, I., Piñero, J.E., Fernández, J.J., et al.
2281 (2019). Antiamoebic activities of indolocarbazole metabolites isolated from *Streptomyces sanyensis*
2282 cultures. Mar. Drugs 17(10), 588. <https://doi.org/10.3390/md17100588>.
- 2283 Cartuche, L., Sifaoui, I., López-Arencibia, A., Bethencourt-Estrella, C.J., San Nicolás-Hernández, D.,
2284 Lorenzo-Morales, J., et al. (2020). Antikinetoplastid activity of indolocarbazoles from *Streptomyces*
2285 *sanyensis*. Biomolecules 10(4), 657. <https://doi.org/10.3390/biom10040657>.
- 2286 de Carvalho, C.C.C.R. (2018). Marine biofilms: a successful microbial strategy with economic
2287 implications. Front. Mar. Sci. 5:126. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2018.00126>.

- 2288 Cecchi, G., Cutroneo, L., Di Piazza, S., Vagge, G., Capello, M., Zotti, M. (2019). From waste to
2289 resource: mycoremediation of contaminated marine sediments in the SEDITERRA Project. J. Soil.
2290 Sediment. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11368-019-02527-9>.
- 2291 Chen, C.L., Liou, S.F., Chen, S.J., Shih M.F. (2011). Protective effects of *Chlorella*-derived peptide
2292 on UVB-induced production of MMP-1 and degradation of procollagen genes in human skin
2293 fibroblasts. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 60(1), 112–119.
- 2294 Chen, Y.H., Lu, M.C., Chang, Y.C., Hwang, T.L., Wang, W.H.; Weng, C.F., et al. (2012).
2295 Pseudoalteromone A: a novel bioactive ubiquinone from a marine bacterium *Pseudoalteromonas* sp.
2296 CGH2XX (*Pseudoalteromonadaceae*). Tetrahedron Lett. 53, 1675–1677.
- 2297 Chen, J.R., Lai, Y.H., Tsai, J.J., Hsiao, C.D. (2017). Live fluorescent staining platform for drug-
2298 screening and mechanism-analysis in zebrafish for bone mineralization. Molecules 22(12): 2068.
2299 <https://dx.doi.org/10.3390%2Fmolecules22122068>.
- 2300 Chen, L., Wei, Y., Shi, M., Li, Z., Zhang, S. H. (2019). An archaeal chitinase with a secondary
2301 capacity for catalyzing cellulose and its biotechnological applications in shell and straw degradation.
2302 Front. Microbiol. 10: 1253. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2019.01253>.
- 2303 Cheng, Y.B., Jensen, P.R., Fenical, W. (2013). Cytotoxic and antimicrobial napyradiomycins from
2304 two marine-derived, MAR 4 *Streptomyces* strains. European J. Org. Chem. 18.
2305 <https://doi.org/10.1002/ejoc.201300349>.
- 2306 Chianese, G., Esposito, F.P., Parrot, D., Ingham, C., de Pascale, D., Tasdemir, D. (2018). Linear
2307 aminolipids with moderate antimicrobial activity from the Antarctic Gram-negative bacterium
2308 *Aequorivita* sp., Mar. Drugs 16(6), 187, doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.3390/md16060187>.
- 2309 Chiaiese, P., Corrado G., Colla G., Kyriacou M., Roupheal Y. (2018). Renewable sources of plant
2310 biostimulation: microalgae as a sustainable means to improve crop performance. Front. Plant Sci. 9:
2311 1782. <https://dx.doi.org/10.3389%2Ffpls.2018.01782>.
- 2312 Chisti, Y. (2007). Biodiesel from microalgae. Biotechnol. Adv. 25, 294-306.
- 2313 Chlipala, G.E., Mo, S., Orjala, J. (2011). Chemodiversity in freshwater and terrestrial cyanobacteria -
2314 a source for drug discovery. Curr. Drug Targets 12(11), 1654-1673.
- 2315 Cho, K.S., Shin, M., Kim, S., Lee, S.B. (2018). Recent advances in studies on the therapeutic
2316 potential of dietary carotenoids in neurodegenerative diseases. Oxid. Med. Cell. Longev.
2317 <https://doi.org/10.1155/2018/4120458>.
- 2318 Chokshi, K., Pancha, I., Ghosh, A., Mishra, S. (2017). Salinity induced oxidative stress alters the
2319 physiological responses and improves the biofuel potential of green microalgae *Acutodesmus*
2320 *dimorphus*. Bioresour. Technol. 244(2), 1376-1383.
- 2321 Cicatiello, P., Gravagnuolo, A.M., Gnani, G., Varese, G.C., Giardina, P. (2016). Marine fungi as
2322 source of new hydrophobins. Int. J. Biol. Macromol. 92, 1229–1233.

- 2323 Ciglencéki-Jušić, I., Svetličić, V. (2015). "Nanoparticles and marine environment: an overview," in
- 2324 Nanotechnology to Aid Chemical and Biological Defense, ed. T.A. Camesano (Dordrecht,
- 2325 Netherlands: Springer), 95-111.
- 2326 Claustre, H., Sciandra, A., Vaulot, D. (2008). Introduction to the special section bio-optical and
- 2327 biogeochemical conditions in the South East Pacific in late 2004: the BIOSOPE program.
- 2328 Biogeosciences Discuss. 5, 605 - 640.
- 2329 de la Coba, F., Aguilera, J., de Gálvez, M.V., Álvarez, M., Gallego, E., Figueroa, F.L., et al. (2009).
- 2330 Prevention of the ultraviolet effects on clinical and histopathological changes, as well as the heat
- 2331 shock protein-70 expression in mouse skin by topical application of algal UV-absorbing compounds.
- 2332 J. Dermatol. Sci. 55(3), 161–169.
- 2333 Cobbett, C., Goldsbrough, P. (2002). Phytochelatins and metallothioneins: roles in heavy metal
- 2334 detoxification and homeostasis. Annu. Rev Plant Biol. 53(1), 159-182.
- 2335 Cockroft, N.T., Cheng, X., Fuchs, J.R. (2019). STarFish: A stacked ensemble target fishing approach
- 2336 and its application to natural products. J. Chem. Inf. Model. 59, 11, 4906–4920.
- 2337 Coffey, B., Mills, S., Coffey, A., McAuliffe, O., Ross, R.P. (2010). Phage and their lysins as
- 2338 biocontrol agents for food safety applications. Annu. Rev. Food. Sci. Technol. 1, 449-468.
- 2339 Colla, G., Hoagland, L., Ruzzi, M., Cardarelli, M., Bonini, P., Canaguier, R., et al. (2017).
- 2340 Biostimulant action of protein hydrolysates: unraveling their effects on plant physiology and
- 2341 microbiome. Front. Plant Sci. 8: 2202. <https://dx.doi.org/10.3389%2Ffpls.2017.02202>.
- 2342 Collie, J.S., Beck, M.W., Craig, B., Essington, T.E., Fluharty, D., Rice, J., Sanchirico, J. (2013).
- 2343 Marine spatial planning in practice. Estuar. Coast. Shelf Sci. 117, 1-11.
- 2344 Collins, J. (2019a). Report of the Workshop "Marine genetic resources in areas beyond national
- 2345 jurisdiction: bridging policy, law, science and research and development" 21-22 May 2019, Brussels.
- 2346 Collins, J.E., Harden-Davies, H., Jaspars, M., Thiele, T., Vanagt, T., Huys, I. (2019b). Inclusive
- 2347 innovation: enhancing global participation in and benefit sharing linked to the utilization of marine
- 2348 genetic resources from areas beyond national jurisdiction. Mar. Policy 109: 103696.
- 2349 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpol.2019.103696>.
- 2350 Colonia, B.S.O., de Melo Pereira, G.V., Soccol, C.R. (2020). Omega-3 microbial oils from marine
- 2351 thraustochytrids as a sustainable and technological solution: a review and patent landscape. Trends
- 2352 Food Sci. Tech. 99, 244-256.
- 2353 Comeau, A.M., Vincent, W.F., Bernier, L., Lovejoy, C. (2016). Novel chytrid lineages dominate
- 2354 fungal sequences in diverse marine and freshwater habitats. Sci. Rep. 6: 30120.
- 2355 <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep30120>.
- 2356 Conkling, M., Hesp, K., Munroe, S., Sandoval, K., Martens, D.E., Sipkema, D., et al. (2019).
- 2357 Breakthrough in marine invertebrate cell culture: sponge cells divide rapidly in improved nutrient
- 2358 medium. Sci. Rep. 9:17321. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-53643-y>.

The essentials of marine biotechnology

- 2359 Corey, E.J., Gin, D.Y., Kania, R.S. (1996). Enantioselective total synthesis of ecteinascidin 743. J.
2360 Am. Chem. Soc. 118(38), 9202–9203.
- 2361 Corinaldesi, C., Barone, G., Marcellini, F., Dell’Anno, A., Danovaro, R. (2017). Marine microbial-
2362 derived molecules and their potential use in cosmeceutical and cosmetic products. Mar. Drugs 15(4):
2363 118. <https://doi.org/10.3390/md15040118>.
- 2364 Cornet, C., Di Donato, V. Terriente, J. (2018). Combining zebrafish and CRISPR/Cas9: toward a
2365 more efficient drug discovery pipeline. Front. Pharmacol. 9: 703.
2366 <https://doi.org/10.3389/fphar.2018.00703>.
- 2367 Costa, O.Y.A., Raaijmakers, J.M., Kuramae, E.E. (2018). Microbial extracellular polymeric
2368 substances: ecological function and impact on soil aggregation. Front. Microbiol. 9:1636.
2369 <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2018.01636>.
- 2370 Costa, S.S., Miranda, A.L., de Moraes, M.G., Costa, J.A.V., Druzian, J.I. (2019). Microalgae as
2371 source of polyhydroxyalkanoates (PHAs) — A review. Int. J. Biol. Macromol. 131, 536–547.
- 2372 Costello, M.J., Chaudhary, C. (2017). Marine biodiversity, biogeography, deep-sea gradients, and
2373 conservation. Curr. Biol. 27(11), R511–R527.
- 2374 Crist, R.H., Oberholser, K., Shank, N., Nguyen, M. (1981). Nature of bonding between metallic ions
2375 and algal cell walls. Environ. Sci. Technol. 15(10), 1212–1217.
- 2376 Cuevas, C., Pérez, M., Martín, M.J., Chicharro, J.L., Fernández-Rivas, C., Flores, M., et al. (2000).
2377 Synthesis of Ecteinascidin ET-743 and Phthalascidin Pt-650 from Cyanosafrafin B. Org. Lett. 2(16),
2378 2545–2548.
- 2379 Cuevas, C., Francesch, A. (2009). Development of Yondelis® (trabectedin, ET-743). A
2380 semisynthetic process solves the supply problems. Nat. Prod. Rep. 26, 322–337.
- 2381 Culot, A., Grosset, N., Gautier, M. (2019). Overcoming the challenges of phage therapy for industrial
2382 aquaculture: A review. Aquaculture 513: 734423. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2019.734423>.
- 2383 Custódio, L., Laukaityte, S., Engelen, A.H., Rodrigues, M.J., Pereira, H., Vizetto-Duarte, C., et al.
2384 (2016). A comparative evaluation of biological activities and bioactive compounds of the seagrasses
2385 *Zostera marina* and *Zostera noltei* from southern Portugal. Nat. Prod. Res. 30(6), 724–728.
- 2386 Dangal, S.R.S., Tian, H., Zhang, B., Pan, S., Lu, C., Yang, J. (2017). Methane emission from global
2387 livestock sector during 1890–2014: magnitude, trends and spatiotemporal patterns. Glob. Chang.
2388 Biol. 23(10), 4147–4161.
- 2389 Daranas, A.H., Norte, M., Fernández, J.J. (2001). Toxic marine microalgae. Toxicon 39(8), 1101-
2390 1132.
- 2391 Day, J., Hughes, A., Greenhill, L., Stanley, M.S. (2016). Blue Biotechnology. Commonwealth Blue
2392 Economy Report Series, No. 5. Commonwealth Secretariat: London.
- 2393 De Philippis, R., Vincenzini, M. (2003). Outermost polysaccharidic investments of cyanobacteria:
2394 nature, significance and possible applications. Recent Res. Dev. Microbiol. 7, 13–22.

- 2395 De Vera, C.R., Díaz Crespín, G., Hernández Daranas, A., Montalvão Looga, S., Lillsunde, K.E.,
2396 Tammela, P., et al. (2018). Marine microalgae: promising source for new bioactive compounds. Mar.
2397 Drugs 16(9), 317. <https://doi.org/10.3390/md16090317>.
- 2398 Defeo, O., McLachlan, A., Schoeman, D.S., Schlacher, T.A., Dugan, J., Jones, A., et al. (2009).
2399 Threats to sandy beach ecosystems: a review. Estuar. Coast. Shelf S. 81(1), 1-12.
- 2400 Demay, J., Bernard, C., Reinhardt, A., Marie, B. (2019). Natural products from Cyanobacteria: focus
2401 on beneficial activities. Mar. Drugs 17(6): 320. <https://doi.org/10.3390/md17060320>.
- 2402 Devadatha, B., Sarma, V.V., Jeewon, R., Wanasinghe, D.N., Hyde, K.D., Jones, E.B.G. (2018).
2403 *Thyridariella*, a novel marine fungal genus from India: morphological characterization and
2404 phylogeny inferred from multigene DNA sequence analyses. Mycol. Prog. 17, 791–804.
- 2405 Dewi, I.C., Falaise, C., Hellio, C., Bourgougnon, N., Mouget, J.L. (2018). “Anticancer, antiviral,
2406 antibacterial and antifungal properties in microalgae,” in Microalgae in Health and Disease
2407 Prevention, ed. I.A. Levine, J. Fleurence (Amsterdam: Elsevier), 235-261.
- 2408 Dey, B., Lerner, D.L., Lusso, P., Boyd, M.R., Elder, J.H., Berger, E.A. (2000). Human
2409 immunodeficiency virus type 1 gp120 interaction with CD4 and Coreceptor and inhibition of diverse
2410 enveloped viruses. J.Virol. 74(10), 4562-4569.
- 2411 Di Pippo, F., Ellwood, N.T.W., Gismondi, A., Bruno, L., Rossi, F., Magni, P., et al. (2013).
2412 Characterization of exopolysaccharides produced by seven biofilm-forming cyanobacterial strains for
2413 biotechnological applications. J. Appl. Phycol. 25(6), 1697-1708.
- 2414 Diaz-Ferguson, E.E., Moyer, G.R. (2014). History, applications, methodological issues and
2415 perspectives for the use of environmental DNA (eDNA) in marine and freshwater environments. Rev.
2416 Biol. Trop. 62, 1273-1284.
- 2417 Dineshbabu, G., Goswami, G., Kumar, R., Sinha, A., Das, D. (2019). Microalgae-nutritious,
2418 sustainable aqua- and animal feed source. J. Funct. Foods 62: 103545.
2419 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jff.2019.103545>.
- 2420 Dittmann, E., Gugger, M., Sivonen, K., Fewer, D.P. (2015). Natural product biosynthetic diversity
2421 and comparative genomics of the cyanobacteria. Trends Microbiol. 23(10), 642-652.
- 2422 Du, Z., Alvaro, J., Hyden, B., Zienkiewicz, K., Benning, N., Zienkiewicz, A., et al. (2018).
2423 Enhancing oil production and harvest by combining the marine alga *Nannochloropsis oceanica* and
2424 the oleaginous fungus *Mortierella elongata*. Biotechnol. Biofuels 11: 174.
2425 <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13068-018-1172-2>.
- 2426 Duarte, C.M. (2015). Seafaring in the 21st century: the Malaspina 2010 circumnavigation
2427 Expedition. Limnology and Oceanography Bulletin, 24, 11 - 14.
- 2428 Duckworth, A.R., Battershill, C. (2003). Sponge aquaculture for the production of biologically active
2429 metabolites: the influence of farming protocols and environment. Aquaculture 221, 311–329.
- 2430 Duckworth, A.R. (2009). Farming sponges to supply bioactive metabolites and bath sponges: a
2431 review. Mar. Biotechnol. 11, 669–679.

- 2432 Dwivedi, S. (2012). Bioremediation of heavy metal by algae: current and future perspective. J. Adv.
2433 Lab. Res. Biol. 3(3), 195-199.
- 2434 Ebada, S.S., Edrada, R.A., Lin, W., Proksch, P. (2008). Methods for isolation, purification and
2435 structural elucidation of bioactive secondary metabolites from marine invertebrates. Nat. Protoc. 3,
2436 1820–1831.
- 2437 EL Boukhari, M.E.M., Barakate, M., Bouhia, Y., Lyamlouli, K. (2020). Trends in seaweed extract
2438 based biostimulants: manufacturing process and beneficial effect on soil-plant systems. Plants 9(3):
2439 359. <https://dx.doi.org/10.3390%2Fplants9030359>.
- 2440 Egan, S., Holmström, C., Kjelleberg, S. (2001). Pseudoalteromonas ulvae sp. nov., a bacterium with
2441 antifouling activities isolated from the surface of a marine alga. Int. J. Syst. Evol. Microbiol. 51,
2442 1499-1504.
- 2443 Egan, S., James, S., Holmström, C., Kjelleberg, S. (2002). Correlation between pigmentation and
2444 antifouling compounds produced by Pseudoalteromonas tunicata. Environ. Microbiol. 4, 433-442.
- 2445 Egorova, K., Antranikian, G. (2005). Industrial relevance of thermophilic Archaea. Curr. Opin.
2446 Microbiol. 8(6), 649-655.
- 2447 Eguía, E., Trueba, A. (2007). Application of marine biotechnology in the production of natural
2448 biocides for testing on environmentally innocuous antifouling coatings. J. Coat. Technol. Res. 4(2),
2449 191-202.
- 2450 Emadodin, I., Reinsch, T., Rotter, A., Orlando-Bonaca, M., Taube, F., Javidpour, J. (2020). A
2451 perspective on the potential of using marine organic fertilizers for the sustainable management of
2452 coastal ecosystem services. Environmental Sustainability 3(1), 105-115.
- 2453 Erdoğan, A., Demirel, Z., Eroğlu, A.E., Dalay, M.C. (2016). Carotenoid profile in Prochlorococcus
2454 sp. and enrichment of lutein using different nitrogen sources. J. Appl. Phycol. 28(6), 3251-3257.
- 2455 Essien, S.O., Young, B., Baroutian, S. (2020). Recent advances in subcritical water and supercritical
2456 carbon dioxide extraction of bioactive compounds from plant materials. Trends Food Sci. Technol.
2457 97, 156–169.
- 2458 Estes, S.K., Austin, M.C., Mandelare, P.E., Paig-Tran, E.W.M., Loesgen, S., Strother, J.A. (2019).
2459 The microbiota of marine fishes produce neuroactive secondary metabolites. Integr. Comp. Biol. 59,
2460 E309-E309.
- 2461 Eswara Rao, T., Imchen, M., Kumavath, R. (2017). Marine enzymes: production and applications for
2462 human health. Advances in Food and Nutrition Research 80, 149-163.
- 2463 European Commission (2019). Roadmap for the blue bioeconomy.
- 2464 European Commission (2020). The EU Blue Economy Report. 2020. Publications office of the
2465 European Union, Luxembourg.
- 2466 Fahey, D.W., Doherty, S.J., Hibbard, K.A., Romanou, A., Taylor, P.C. (2017). “Physical drivers of
2467 climate change,” in Climate Science Special Report: Fourth National Climate Assessment, Volume I.

- 2468 Eds: D.J. Wuebbles, D.W. Fahey, K.A. Hibbard, D.J. Dokken, B.C. Stewart, B.C. Maycock.
2469 (Washington, DC, USA: U.S. Global Change Research Program), 73-113.
- 2470 Fan, B., Parrot, D., Blümel, M., Labes, A., Tasdemir, D. (2019). Influence of OSMAC-based
2471 cultivation in metabolome and anticancer activity of fungi associated with the brown alga *Fucus*
2472 *vesiculosus*. Mar. Drugs 17, 67, doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.3390/md17010067>.
- 2473 Fazi, S., Bandla, A., Pizzetti, I., Swarup, S. (2016). Microbial biofilms as one of the key elements in
2474 modulating ecohydrological processes in both natural and urban water corridors. Ecohydrol.
2475 Hydrobiol. 16(1), 33-38.
- 2476 Fazi S., Baldassarre, L., Cassin, D., Quero, G.M., Pizzetti, I., Cibic, T., et al. (2020). Prokaryotic
2477 community composition and distribution in coastal sediments following a Po river flood event
2478 (northern Adriatic Sea, Italy). Estuar. Coast. Shelf Sci. 233: 106547.
2479 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2019.106547>.
- 2480 FAO (2018). The State of world fisheries and aquaculture 2018 - meeting the sustainable
2481 development goals. Rome (Italy): Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.
2482 <http://www.fao.org/documents/card/es/c/19540EN/>. Accessed on 7.5.2020.
- 2483 Faulkner, D.J. (2000). Highlights of marine natural products chemistry (1972–1999). Nat. Prod. Rep.,
2484 17, 1–6. <https://doi.org/10.1039/A909113K>.
- 2485 Fehér, D., Barlow, R., McAtee, J., Hemscheidt, T.K. (2010). Highly brominated antimicrobial
2486 metabolites from a marine *Pseudoalteromonas* sp.. J. Nat. Prod. 73, 1963–1966.
- 2487 de Felício, R., Pavão, G.B., de Oliveira, A.L.L., Erbert, C., Conti, R., Pupo, M.T., et al. (2015).
2488 Antibacterial, antifungal and cytotoxic activities exhibited by endophytic fungi from the Brazilian
2489 marine red alga *Bostrychia tenella* (Ceramiales). Rev. bras. Farmacogn. 25(6), 641-650.
- 2490 Feling, R.H., Buchanan, G.O., Mincer, T.J., Kauffman, C.A., Jensen, P.R., Fenical, W. (2003).
2491 Salinosporamide A: A highly cytotoxic proteasome inhibitor from a novel microbial source, a marine
2492 bacterium of the new genus “*Salinospora*“. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 42, 355-357.
- 2493 Fenical, W., Jensen, P.R., Palladino, M.A., Lam, K.S., Lloyd, G.K., Potts, B.C. (2009). Discovery
2494 and development of the anticancer agent salinosporamide A (NPI-0052). Bioorg. Med. Chem. 17(6),
2495 2175-2180.
- 2496 Ferdouse, F., Løvstad Holdt, S., Smith, R., Murúa, P., Yang, Z. (2018). The global status of seaweed
2497 production, trade and utilization. FAO GLOBEFISH RESEARCH PROGRAMME VOL. 124. Rome
2498 (Italy): Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. [http://www.fao.org/in-](http://www.fao.org/in-action/globefish/publications/details-publication/en/c/1154074/)
2499 [action/globefish/publications/details-publication/en/c/1154074/](http://www.fao.org/in-action/globefish/publications/details-publication/en/c/1154074/).
- 2500 Fernand, F., Israel, A., Skjermo, J., Wichard, T., Timmermans, K.R., Goldberg, A. (2017). Offshore
2501 macroalgae biomass for bioenergy production: environmental aspects, technological achievements
2502 and challenges. Renew. Sust. Energ. Rev. 75, 35-45.
- 2503 Fernandes, P. (2014). Marine enzymes and food industry: insight on existing and potential
2504 interactions. Front. Mar. Sci. 1:46. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2014.00046>.

- 2505 Ferraro, V., Cruz, I.B., Ferreira Jorge, R., Malcata, F.X., Pintado, M.E., Castro, P.M. (2010).
2506 Valorisation of natural extracts from marine source focused on marine by-products: A review. Food
2507 Res. Int. 43(9), 2221-2233.
- 2508 Ferro, L., Gojkovic, Z., Muñoz, R., Funk, C. (2019). Growth performance and nutrient removal of a
2509 *Chlorella vulgaris-Rhizobium* sp. co-culture during mixotrophic feed-batch cultivation in synthetic
2510 wastewater. Algal Res. 44: 101690. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.algal.2019.101690>.
- 2511 Fewer, D.P., Jokela, J., Paukku, E., Österholm, J., Wahlsten, M., Permi, P., et al. (2013). New
2512 structural variants of aeruginosin produced by the toxic bloom forming cyanobacterium *Nodularia*
2513 *spumigena*. PLoS One 8(9): e73618. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0073618>.
- 2514 Field, C.B., Behrenfeld, M.J., Randerson, J.T., Falkowski, P. (1998). Primary production of the
2515 biosphere: integrating terrestrial and oceanic components. Science. 281, 237–240.
- 2516 Fitridge, I., Dempster, T., Guenther, J., de Nys, R. (2012). The impact and control of biofouling in
2517 marine aquaculture: a review. Biofouling 28, 649–669.
- 2518 Flemming, H.C., Wingender, J. (2010). The biofilm matrix. Nat. Rev. Microbiol. 8(9), 623–633.
- 2519 Flewelling, A.J., Currie, J., Gray, C.A., Johnson, J.A. (2015). Endophytes from marine macro-algae:
2520 promising sources of novel natural products. Curr. Sci. India 109, 88–111.
- 2521 Folke, C., Hahn, T., Olsson, P., Norberg, J. (2005). Adaptive governance of social-ecological
2522 systems. Annu. Rev. Environ. Resour. 30, 441–73.
- 2523 Formighieri, C., Franck, F., Bassi, R. (2012). Regulation of the pigment optical density of an algal
2524 cell: filling the gap between photosynthetic productivity in the laboratory and in mass culture. J
2525 Biotechnol. 162(1), 115-23.
- 2526 Franzén, D., Infantes, E., Gröndahl, F. (2019). Beach-cast as biofertiliser in the Baltic Sea region-
2527 potential limitations due to cadmium-content. Ocean Coast. Manag. 169, 20-26.
- 2528 Fu, W., Wu, Y., Sun, L., Zhang, W. (2007). Efficient bioremediation of total organic carbon (TOC)
2529 in integrated aquaculture system by marine sponge *Hymeniacidon perleve*. Biotechnol. Bioeng. 97,
2530 1387–1397.
- 2531 Gabrielsen, K.L. (2012). Marbank – A biobank of arctic marine organisms. Planta Med. 78: PL18.
2532 <https://doi.org/10.1055/s-0032-1321352>.
- 2533 Galasso, C., Corinaldesi, C., Sansone, C. (2017). Carotenoids from marine organisms: biological
2534 functions and industrial applications. Antioxidants 6, 96. <https://doi.org/10.3390/antiox6040096>.
- 2535 Gallardo-Rodríguez, J., Sánchez-Mirón, A., García-Camacho, F., López-Rosales, L., Chisti, Y.,
2536 Molina-Grima, E. (2012). Bioactives from microalgal dinoflagellates. Biotechnol. Adv. 30(6), 1673-
2537 1684.
- 2538 Gammone, M.A., D’Orazio, N. (2015). Anti-obesity activity of the marine carotenoid fucoxanthin.
2539 Mar. Drugs 13, 2196–2214.

- 2540 Ganapiriya, V., Maharajan, A., Kumarasamy, P. (2012). Antifouling effect of bioactive compounds
2541 from marine sponge *Acanthella elongata* and different species of bacterial film on larval attachment
2542 of *Balanus amphitrite* (cirripedia, crustacea). Braz. Arch. Biol. Technol. 55(3), 395–402.
- 2543 García-Gonzalez, J., Sommerfeld, M. (2016). Biofertilizer and biostimulant properties of microalga
2544 *Acutodesmus dimorphus*. J. Appl. Phycol. 28, 1051-1061.
- 2545 Gargan, L.M., Morato, T., Pham, C.K., Finarelli, J.A., Carlsson, J.E.L., Carlsson, J. (2017).
2546 Development of a sensitive detection method to survey pelagic biodiversity using eDNA and
2547 quantitative PCR: a case study of devil ray at seamounts. Mar. Biol. 164(5): 112.
2548 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00227-017-3141-x>.
- 2549 Garzoli, L., Gnani, G., Tamma, F., Tosi, S., Varese, G.C., Picco, A.M. (2015). Sink or swim:
2550 Updated knowledge on marine fungi associated with wood substrates in the Mediterranean Sea and
2551 hints about their potential to remediate hydrocarbons. Prog. Oceanogr. 137(A), 140–148.
- 2552 Garzoli, L., Poli, A., Prigione, V., Gnani, G., Varese, G.C. (2018). Peacock's tail with a fungal
2553 cocktail: first assessment of the mycobiota associated with the brown alga *Padina pavonica*. Fungal
2554 Ecol. 35, 87–97.
- 2555 Gaudencio, S.P., Pereira, F. (2015). Dereplication: racing to speed up the natural products discovery
2556 process. Nat. Prod. Rep. 32, 779-810.
- 2557 Gautam, K., Tripathi, J.K., Pareek, A., Sharma, D.K. (2019). Growth and secretome analysis of
2558 possible synergistic interaction between green algae and cyanobacteria. J. Biosci. Bioeng. 127, 213-
2559 221.
- 2560 Gavahian, M., Chu, Y.H., Sastry, S. (2018). Extraction from food and natural products by moderate
2561 electric field: mechanisms, benefits, and potential industrial applications. Compr. Rev. Food Sci.
2562 Food Saf. 17, 1040–1052.
- 2563 Ge, L., Wang, P., Mou, H. (2011). Study on saccharification techniques of seaweed wastes for the
2564 transformation of ethanol. Renew. Energy 36(1), 84–89.
- 2565 Gentric, C., Rehel, K., Dufour, A., Sauleau, P. (2015). Bioaccumulation of metallic trace elements
2566 and organic pollutants in marine sponges from the South Brittany Coast, France. J. Environ. Sci.
2567 Heal. A 51, 213–219.
- 2568 Gerovasileiou, V., Voultsiadou, E. (2012). Marine caves of the Mediterranean Sea: a sponge
2569 biodiversity reservoir within a biodiversity hotspot. PLoS One 7:
2570 e39873.<https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0039873>.
- 2571 Gerovasileiou, V., Chintiroglou, C., Vafidis, D., Koutsoubas, D., Sini, M., Dailianis, T., et al. (2015).
2572 Census of biodiversity in marine caves of the Eastern Mediterranean Sea. Mediterr. Mar. Sci. 16(1),
2573 245-265.
- 2574 Gerwick, W.H., Bradley S., Moore, B. S. (2012). Lessons from the past and charting the future of
2575 marine natural products drug discovery and chemical biology. Chem. Biol. 19, 85–98.

- 2576 Gerwick, W.H., Fenner, A.M. (2013). Drug discovery from marine microbes. *Microb. Ecol.* 65, 800-
2577 806.
- 2578 Geyer, R., Jambeck, J.R., Law, K.L. (2017). Production, use, and fate of all plastics ever made, *Sci.*
2579 *Adv.* 3(7): e1700782. <https://doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.1700782>.
- 2580 Ghaly, A.E., Ramakrishnan, V.V., Brooks, M.S., Budge, S.M., Dave, D. (2013). Fish processing
2581 wastes as a potential source of proteins, amino acids and oils: a critical review. *J. Microb. Biochem.*
2582 *Technol.* 5, 107-129.
- 2583 Gheysari, H., Mohandes, F., Mazaheri, M., Dolatyar, B., Askari, M., Simchi, A. (2020). Extraction of
2584 hydroxyapatite nanostructures from marine wastes for the fabrication of biopolymer-based porous
2585 scaffolds. *Mar. Drugs* 18(1): 26. <https://doi.org/10.3390/md18010026>.
- 2586 Ghosh, S., Gnaim, R., Greiserman, S., Fadeev, L., Gozin, M., Golberg, A. (2019). Macroalgal
2587 biomass subcritical hydrolysates for the production of polyhydroxyalkanoate (PHA) by *Haloferax*
2588 *mediterranei*. *Bioresour. Technol.* 271, 166–173.
- 2589 Ghuneim, L.A.J., Jones, D.L., Golyshin, P.N., Golyshina, O.V. (2018). Nano-sized and filterable
2590 bacteria and archaea: biodiversity and function. *Front. Microbiol.* 9:1971.
2591 <https://dx.doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2018.01971>.
- 2592 Giacomotto, J., Ségalat, L. (2010). High-Throughput screening and small animal models, where are
2593 we? *Br. J. Pharmacol.* 160, 204–216.
- 2594 Giani, M., Garbayo, I., Vilchez, C., Martínez-Espinosa, R.M. (2019). Haloarchaeal carotenoids:
2595 healthy novel compounds from extreme environments. *Mar. Drugs* 17, 524.
2596 <https://doi.org/10.3390/md17090524>.
- 2597 Girão, M., Ribeiro, I., Ribeiro, T., Azevedo, I. C., Pereira, F., Urbatzka, R., et al. (2019).
2598 Actinobacteria isolated from *Laminaria ochroleuca*: A source of new bioactive compounds. *Front.*
2599 *Microbiol.* 10: 683. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2019.00683>.
- 2600 Giugni, D., Giugni, V. (2010). Intellectual Property: a powerful tool to develop biotech research.
2601 *Microb. Biotechnol.* 3(5), 493-506.
- 2602 Glöckner, F.O., Joint, I. (2010). Marine microbial genomics in Europe: current status and
2603 perspectives. *Microb. biotechnol.* 3(5), 523-530.
- 2604 GMIA - Gelatin Manufacturers Institute of America. (2019). Gelatin handbook. [http://www.gelatin-](http://www.gelatin-gmia.com/uploads/1/1/8/4/118450438/gmia_gelatin_manual_2019.pdf)
2605 [gmia.com/uploads/1/1/8/4/118450438/gmia_gelatin_manual_2019.pdf](http://www.gelatin-gmia.com/uploads/1/1/8/4/118450438/gmia_gelatin_manual_2019.pdf) [Accessed August 22, 2020].
- 2606 Gnani, G., Garzoli, L., Poli, A., Prigione, V., Burgaud, G., Varese, G.C. (2017). The culturable
2607 mycobiota of *Flabellia petiolata*: First survey of marine fungi associated to a Mediterranean green
2608 alga. *PloS One*, 12(4): e0175941. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0175941>.
- 2609 de Goeij, J.M., Moodley, L., Houtekamer, M., Carballeira, N.M., van Duyl, F.C. (2008a). Tracing
2610 ¹³C-enriched dissolved particulate organic carbon in the bacteria-containing coral reef sponge
2611 *Halisarca caerulea*: evidence for DOM feeding. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 53, 1376–1386.

- 2612 De Goeij, J.M., van den Berg, H., van Oostveen, M.M., Epping, E.H.G., van Duy, F.C. (2008b).
2613 Major bulk dissolved organic carbon (DOC) removal by encrusting coral reef cavity sponges. Mar.
2614 Ecol. Prog. Ser. 357, 139–151.
- 2615 Goettel, M., Eing, C., Gusbeth, C., Frey, W. (2013). Pulsed electric field assisted extraction of
2616 intracellular valuables from microalgae. Algal Res. 2, 401-408.
- 2617 Gojkovic, Z., Lindberg, R.H., Tysklind, M., Funk, C. (2019). Northern green algae have the capacity
2618 to remove active pharmaceutical ingredients. Ecotoxicol. Environ. Saf. 170, 644-656.
- 2619 Gokhale, S., Jyoti, K., Lele, S. (2008). Kinetic and equilibrium modeling of chromium (VI)
2620 biosorption on fresh and spent *Spirulina platensis*/*Chlorella vulgaris* biomass. Bioresour. Technol.
2621 99(9), 3600-3608.
- 2622 Golubic S., Seong-Joo L., Browne K.M. (2000). “Cyanobacteria: architects of sedimentary
2623 structures,” in Microbial Sediments, eds. R.E. Riding, S.M. Awramik (Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer),
2624 57-67.
- 2625 González-Menéndez, V., Crespo, G., de Pedro, N., Diaz, C., Martín, J., Serrano, R. et al. (2018).
2626 Fungal endophytes from arid areas of Andalusia: high potential sources for antifungal and
2627 antitumoral agents. Sci. Rep. 8, 9729. doi:<https://dx.doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-28192-5>.
- 2628 Gouda, S., Das, G., Sen, S. K., Shin, H. S., Patra, J. K. (2016). Endophytes: a treasure house of
2629 bioactive compounds of medicinal importance. Front. Microbiol. 7: 1538.
2630 <https://dx.doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2016.01538>.
- 2631 Grassi, F., Mastroianni, M., Mininni, C., Parente, A., Santino, A., Scarcella, M., et al. (2015).
2632 Posidonia residues can be used as organic mulch and soil amendment for lettuce and tomato
2633 production. Agron. Sustain. Dev. 35(2), 679-689.
- 2634 Greunke, C., Glöckle, A., Antosch, J., Gulder, T.A.M. (2017). Biocatalytic total synthesis of
2635 ikarugamycin. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 56(15), 4351-4355.
- 2636 Griffiths, K., Aggarwal, B., Singh, R., Buttar, H., Wilson, D., De Meester, F. (2016). Food
2637 antioxidants and their anti-inflammatory properties: a potential role in cardiovascular diseases and
2638 cancer prevention. Diseases 4(3). <https://dx.doi.org/10.3390/diseases4030028>.
- 2639 Grob, C., Ulloa, O., Claustre, H., Huot, Y., Alarcon, G., Marie, D. (2007). Contribution of
2640 picoplankton to the total particulate organic carbon concentration in the eastern South Pacific.
2641 Biogeosciences, 4, 837 - 852.
- 2642 Großkopf, T., Soyer, O.S. (2014). Synthetic microbial communities. Curr. Opin. Microbiol. 18, 72-
2643 77.
- 2644 Grosso, C., Valentão, P., Ferreres, F., Andrade, P.B. (2015). Alternative and efficient extraction
2645 methods for marine-derived compounds. Mar. Drugs 13, 3182–3230.
- 2646 Guillén, J., Martínez Vidal, J., Triviño, A., Soler, G., Fages, E., Torre, L., et al. (2014). Guida di
2647 buone prassi per la gestione, rimozione e trattamento delle banquette di alghe e piante marine lungo
2648 le coste. Progetto Seamatter LIFE11 ENV/ES/000600. Ed. Instituto de Ecología Litoral, El

- 2649 Campello, 24 pp.
- 2650 <http://ec.europa.eu/environment/life/project/Projects/index.cfm?fuseaction=home.showFile&rep=file>
- 2651 [&fil=SEA-MATTER_Guia_EN.pdf](http://ec.europa.eu/environment/life/project/Projects/index.cfm?fuseaction=home.showFile&rep=file&fil=SEA-MATTER_Guia_EN.pdf).
- 2652 Gültürk, E.A., Güden, M., Taşdemirci, A. (2013). Calcined and natural frustules filled epoxy
- 2653 matrices: The effect of volume fraction on the tensile and compression behavior. *Compos. B. Eng.*
- 2654 44(1), 491-500.
- 2655 Guo, W.Q., Zheng, H.S., Li, S., Du, J.S., Feng, X.C., Yin, R.L., et al. (2016). Removal of
- 2656 cephalosporin antibiotics 7-ACA from wastewater during the cultivation of lipid-accumulating
- 2657 microalgae. *Bioresour. Technol.* 221, 284-290.
- 2658 Gupta, S., Abu-Ghannam, N. (2011). Recent developments in the application of seaweeds or seaweed
- 2659 extracts as a means for enhancing the safety and quality attributes of foods. *Innov. Food Sci. Emerg.*
- 2660 *Technol.* 12(4), 600-609.
- 2661 Gustafson, K., Roman, M., Fenical, W. (1989). The macrolactins, a novel class of antiviral and
- 2662 cytotoxic macrolides from a deep-sea marine bacterium. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 111, 7519–7524.
- 2663 Gustavsson, J., Cederberg, C., Sonesson, U., van Otterdijk, R. Meybeck, A. (2011). Global food
- 2664 losses and food waste – extent, causes and prevention. Study conducted for the International
- 2665 Congress Save Food! Düsseldorf, Germany, 16–17 May 2011. Rome, FAO.
- 2666 Guttormsen, A.G. (2002). Input Factor substitutability in salmon aquaculture. *Mar. Resour. Econ.* 17,
- 2667 91-102.
- 2668 Hamann, M.T., Otto, C.S., Scheuer, P.J., Dunbar, D.C. (1996). Kahalalides: Bioactive Peptides from
- 2669 a Marine Mollusk *Elysia rufescens* and Its Algal Diet *Bryopsis sp.*(1). *Org. Lett.* 61(19), 6594–6600.
- 2670 Han, W., Clarke, W., Pratt, S. (2014). Composting of waste algae: a review. *Waste Manag.* 34(7),
- 2671 1148-1155.
- 2672 Hansen, K.Ø., Andersen, J.H., Bayer, A., Pandey, S.K., Lorentzen, M., Jørgensen, K.B., et al. (2019).
- 2673 Kinase chemodiversity from the Arctic: the breitfussins. *J. Med. Chem.* 62(22), 10167–10181.
- 2674 Harada, L.K., Silva, E.C., Campos, W.F., Del Fiol, F.S., Vila, M., Dąbrowska, K., et al. (2018).
- 2675 Biotechnological applications of bacteriophages: State of the art. *Microbiol. Res.* 212-213, 38-58.
- 2676 Hårdeman, F., Sjöling, S. (2007). Metagenomic approach for the isolation of a novel low-
- 2677 temperature-active lipase from uncultured bacteria of marine sediment. *FEMS Microbiol. Ecol.*
- 2678 59(2), 524-534.
- 2679 Harnedy, P.A., FitzGerald, R.J. (2012). Bioactive peptides from marine processing waste and
- 2680 shellfish: a review. *J. Funct. Foods* 4(1), 6-24.
- 2681 Harnedy, P.A., FitzGerald, R.J. (2015). “Extraction and enrichment of protein from red and green
- 2682 macroalgae,” in *Natural Products from Marine Algae, Methods in Molecular Biology*, eds. D.B.
- 2683 Stengel, S. Connan (New York, NY: Humana Press), 103-108.

- 2684 Hartmann, E.M., Durighello, E., Pible, O., Nogales, B., Beltrametti, F., Bosch, R., et al. (2014).
2685 Proteomics meets blue biotechnology: a wealth of novelties and opportunities. *Mar. Genomics* 17,
2686 35-42.
- 2687 Haugen, H.J., Lyngstadaas, S.P., Rossi, F., Perale, G. (2019). Bone grafts: which is the ideal
2688 biomaterial? *J. Clin. Periodontol.* 46, 92-102.
- 2689 Heggeset, T.M.B, Ertesvåg, H., Liu, B., Elingsen, T.E., Vadstein, O., Aasen, I.M. (2019). Lipid and
2690 DHA-production in *Aurantiochytrium* sp. – Responses to nitrogen starvation and oxygen limitation
2691 revealed by analyses of production kinetics and global transcriptomes. *Sci. Rep.* 9: 19470.
2692 <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-55902-4>.
- 2693 Hejazi, M.A., Wijffels, R.H. (2004). Milking of microalgae. *Trends Biotechnol.* 22(4), 189–194.
- 2694 Hejazi, M.A., Holwerda, E., Wijffels, R.H. (2004). Milking microalga *Dunaliella salina* for β -
2695 carotene production in two-phase bioreactors. *Biotechnol. Bioeng.* 85(5), 475–481.
- 2696 Hellio, C., Trepos, R., Aguila-Ramírez, R.N., Hernández-Guerrero, C.J. (2015). “Protocol for
2697 assessing antifouling activities of macroalgal extracts,” in *Natural products from marine algae*, eds.
2698 D.B. Stengel, S. Connan (New York: Humana Press), 421-435.
- 2699 Hernández-López, E.L., Gasperin, J., Bernáldez-Sarabia, J., Licea-Navarro, A.F., Guerrero, A.,
2700 Lizárraga-Partida, M.L. (2019). Detection of *Alcanivorax* spp., *Cycloclasticus* spp., and
2701 *Methanomicrobiales* in water column and sediment samples in the Gulf of Mexico by qPCR. *Environ*
2702 *Sci Pollut Res.* 26, 35131-35139.
- 2703 Herrero, M., Thornton, P.K. (2013). Livestock and global change: emerging issues for sustainable
2704 food systems, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.*, 110(52), 20878-20881.
- 2705 Hirata, Y., Uemura, D. (1986). Halichondrins - antitumor polyether macrolides from a marine
2706 sponge. *Pure Appl. Chem.* 58, 701–710.
- 2707 Holmström, C., Egan, S., Franks, A., McCloy, S., Kjelleberg, S. (2002). Antifouling activities
2708 expressed by marine surface associated *Pseudoalteromonas* species. *FEMS Microbiol. Ecol.* 41, 47-
2709 58.
- 2710 Hong, Z.S., Kim, E.J., Jin, Y.C., Lee, J.S., Choi, Y.J., Lee, H.G. (2015). Effects of supplementing
2711 brown seaweed by-products in the diet of Holstein cows during transition on ruminal fermentation,
2712 growth performance and endocrine responses. *Asian Australas. J. Anim. Sci.* 28(9), 1296-1302.
- 2713 Horiuchi, A., Aslam, M., Kanai, T., Atomi, H. (2016). A structurally novel chitinase from the chitin-
2714 degrading hyperthermophilic archaeon *Thermococcus chitonophagus*. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.*
2715 82(12), 3554-3562.
- 2716 Hossain, M.P., Rabeta, M.S., Husnul Azan, T. (2019). Medicinal and therapeutic properties of
2717 cephalopod ink: a short review. *Food Research* 3(3), 188-198.
- 2718 Hou, J., Cui, H.L. (2018). In vitro antioxidant, antihemolytic, and anticancer activity of the
2719 carotenoids from halophilic Archaea. *Curr. Microbiol.* 75, 266–271.

- 2720 Hsieh, Y.-H., Leong, F.M., Rudloe, J. (2001). Jellyfish as food. *Hydrobiologia* 451(1-3), 11-17.
- 2721 Hug, L.A., Baker, B.J., Anantharaman, K., Brown, C.T., Probst, A.J., Castelle, C.J., et al. (2016). A
2722 new view of the tree of life. *Nat. Microbiol.* 1: 16048. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nmicrobiol.2016.48>.
- 2723 Hughes, C.C., MacMillan, J.B., Gaudêncio, S.P., Jensen, P.R., Fenical, W. (2009a). The
2724 ammosamides: Structures of cell cycle modulators from a marine-derived *Streptomyces* sp. *Angew.*
2725 *Chem. Int. Ed.* 48, 725-727.
- 2726 Hughes, C.C., MacMillan, J.B., Gaudêncio, S.P., Fenical, W., Clair, J.L. (2009b). Ammosamides A
2727 and B target myosin. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 48, 728-732.
- 2728 Hussein, H.J., Naji, S.S., Sahi, N. (2018). Antibacterial properties of the *Chlorella vulgaris* isolated
2729 from polluted water in Iraq. *Int. J. Pharm. Sci. Res.* 10(10), 2457-2460.
- 2730 Hwang, W.Y., Fu, Y., Reyon, D., Maeder, M.L., Tsai, S.Q., Sander, J.D., et al. (2013). Efficient
2731 genome editing in zebrafish using a CRISPR-Cas system. *Nat. Biotechnol.* 31, 227–229.
- 2732 Ihn, H.J., Kim, J.A., Lim, S., Nam, S.H., Hwang, S.H., Lim, J., et al. (2019). Fermented oyster
2733 extract prevents ovariectomy-induced bone loss and suppresses osteoclastogenesis. *Nutrients* 11(6):
2734 e1392. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nu11061392>.
- 2735 Imhoff, J.F. (2016). Natural products from marine fungi—still an underrepresented resource. *Mar.*
2736 *Drugs*, 14(1), 19. <https://doi.org/10.3390/md14010019>.
- 2737 Ishibashi, Y., Aoki, K., Okino, N., Hayashi, M. and Ito, M. (2019). A thraustochytrid-specific
2738 lipase/phospholipase with unique positional specificity contributes to microbial competition and fatty
2739 acid acquisition from the environment. *Sci. Rep.* 9:16357. [https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-52854-7)
2740 [52854-7](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-52854-7).
- 2741 Ishika, T., Laird, D.W., Bahri, P.A., Moheimani, N.R. (2019). Co-cultivation and stepwise
2742 cultivation of *Chaetoceros muelleri* and *Amphora* sp. for fucoxanthin production under gradual
2743 salinity increase. *J. Appl. Phycol.* 31, 1535-1544.
- 2744 Ivošević DeNardis, N., Pletikapić, G., Frkanec, R., Horvat, L., Vernier, P.T. (2020). From algal cells
2745 to autofluorescent ghost plasma membrane vesicles. *Bioelectrochemistry* 134: 107524.
2746 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bioelechem.2020.107524>.
- 2747 Jahnke, R. A. (2010). “Global Synthesis,” in *Carbon and Nutrient Fluxes in Continental Margins: A*
2748 *Global Synthesis*, eds. K. K. Liu, L. Atkinson, R. A. Quinones, L. Talaue-McManus (Berlin
2749 Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag), 597-615.
- 2750 Jakobsen, S.E., Fløysand, A., Overton, J. (2019). Expanding the field of Responsible Research and
2751 Innovation (RRI) – from responsible research to responsible innovation. *Eur. Plann. Stud.* 27:12,
2752 2329-2343.
- 2753 Jang, K.H., Nam, S.J., Locke, J.B., Kauffman, C.A., Beatty, D.S., Paul, L.A., et al. (2013).
2754 Anthracimycin, a potent anthrax antibiotic from a marine-derived actinomycete. *Angew. Chem. Int.*
2755 *Ed.* 52, 7822–7824.

- 2756 du Jardin, P. (2015) Plant biostimulants: definition, concept, main categories and regulation. *Sci.*
2757 *Hortic.* 196, 3-14.
- 2758 Jem, K.J., Tan, B. (2020). The development and challenges of poly (lactic acid) and poly (glycolic
2759 acid). *Advanced Industrial and Engineering Polymer Research* 3, 60-70.
- 2760 Jeunen, G.J., Knapp, M., Spencer, H.G., Lamare, M.D., Taylor, H.R., Stat, M., et al. (2019).
2761 Environmental DNA (eDNA) metabarcoding reveals strong discrimination among diverse marine
2762 habitats connected by water movement. *Mol. Ecol. Resour.* 19(2), 426– 438.
2763 <https://doi.org/10.1111/1755-0998.12982>.
- 2764 Jimenez, P.C., Wilke, D.V., Branco, P.C., Bauermeister, A., Rezende-Teixeira, P., Gaudencio, S.P.,
2765 et al. (2020). Enriching cancer pharmacology with drugs of marine origin. *Br. J. Pharmacol.* 177(1),
2766 3-27.
- 2767 Jin, Q., Yu, H., Li, P. (2018). The evaluation and utilization of marine-derived bioactive compounds
2768 with anti-obesity effect. *Curr. Med. Chem.* 25(7), 861-878.
- 2769 Joint, I., Mühling, M., and Querellou, J. (2010). Culturing marine bacteria - an essential prerequisite
2770 for biodiscovery. *Microb biotechnol*, 3(5), 564–575.
- 2771 Jones, R.M., Cartier, E.G., McIntosh, M.J., Bulaj, G., Farrar, V.E., Olivera, B.M. (2001).
2772 Composition and therapeutic utility of conotoxins from genus *Conus*. Patent status 1996-2000.
2773 *Expert Opin. Ther. Pat.* 11(4), 603–623.
- 2774 Jones, E.B.G., Suetrong, S., Sakayaroj, J., Bahkali, A.H., Abdel-Wahab, M.A., Boekhout, T., et al.
2775 (2015). Classification of marine Ascomycota, Basidiomycota, Blastocladiomycota and
2776 Chytridiomycota. *Fungal Divers.* 73, 1–72.
- 2777 Joshi, S., Eshwar, S., Jain, V. (2019). “Marine polysaccharides: biomedical and tissue engineering
2778 applications,” in *Marine-Derived Biomaterials for Tissue Engineering Applications*, eds. A.H. Choi,
2779 B. Ben-Nissan (Singapore: Springer), 443-487.
- 2780 Kaeberlein, T., Lewis, K., Epstein, S.S. (2002). Isolating "uncultivable" microorganisms in pure
2781 culture in a simulated natural environment. *Science* 296, 1127–1129.
- 2782 Kagiya, N., Reinsch, T., Taube, F., Salminen, J.-P., Kluß, C., Hasler, M., & Malisch, C. S. (2019).
2783 Turnover rates of roots vary considerably across temperate forage species. *Soil Biol. Biochem.* 139,
2784 107614. doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.soilbio.2019.107614>.
- 2785 Kanakkanthara, A., Northcote, P.T., Miller, J.H., Peloruside, A. (2016). A lead non-taxoid-
2786 sitemicrotubule-stabilizing agent with potential activity against cancer, neuro-degeneration, and
2787 autoimmune disease. *Nat. Prod. Rep.* 33, 549–561.
- 2788 Kaushik, S.J., Coves, D., Dutto, G., Blanc, D. (2004). Almost total replacement of fish meal by plant
2789 protein sources in the diet of a marine teleost, the European seabass, *Dicentrarchus labra*.
2790 *Aquaculture* 230, 391-404.

- 2791 Kelly, R.P., Closek, C.J., O'Donnell, J.L., Kralj, J.E., Shelton, A.O., Samhuri, J.F. (2017). Genetic
2792 and manual survey methods yield different and complementary views of an ecosystem, *Front. Mar.*
2793 *Sci.* 3: 283. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2016.00283>.
- 2794 Keuter, S., Rinkevich, B. (2016). Spatial homogeneity of bacterial and archaeal communities in the
2795 deep eastern Mediterranean Sea surface sediments. *Int. Microbiol.* 19, 109-119.
- 2796 Keuter, S. Rahav, E., Herut, B., Rinkevich, B. (2015) Distribution patterns of bacterioplankton in the
2797 oligotrophic south-eastern Mediterranean Sea. *FEMS Microbiol. Ecol.* 91, fiv070.
- 2798 Kildgaard, S., Subko, K., Phillips, E., Goidts, V., de la Cruz, M., Díaz, C., Gottfredsen, C.H.,
2799 Andersen, B., Frisvad, J.C., Nielsen, K.F., Larsen, T.O. (2017). A dereplication and bioguided
2800 discovery approach to reveal new compounds from a marine-derived fungus *Stilbella fimetaria*. *Mar*
2801 *Drugs.* 15(8): 253. doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.3390/md15080253>.
- 2802 Kim, S.K., Mendis, E. (2006). Bioactive compounds from marine processing by-products—a review.
2803 *Food. Res. Int.* 39, 383–393.
- 2804 Kim, J.H., Scialli, A.R. (2011). Thalidomide: The tragedy of birth defects and the effective treatment
2805 of disease. *Toxicol. Sci.* 122(1). <https://doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/kfr088>.
- 2806 Kim, D.Y., Vijayan, D., Praveenkumar, R., Han, J.I., Lee, K., Park, J.Y., et al. (2016). Cell-wall
2807 disruption and lipid/astaxanthin extraction from microalgae: *Chlorella* and *Haematococcus*.
2808 *Bioresour. Technol.* 199, 300–310.
- 2809 Kim, M.K., Lee, J.S. (2018). Short-term plasticity and long-term potentiation in artificial biosynapses
2810 with diffusive dynamics. *ACS Nano*, 12(2), 1680-1687.
- 2811 Kinley, R.D., Martinez-Fernandez, G., Matthews, M.K., de Nys, R., Magnusson, M., Tomkins, N.W.
2812 (2020). Mitigating the carbon footprint and improving productivity of ruminant livestock agriculture
2813 using a red seaweed, *J. Clean. Prod.* 259: 120836. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2020.120836>.
- 2814 Kirchman, D.L. (2000). *Microbial ecology of the oceans*. New York: Wiley-Liss.
- 2815 Kirschning, A., Hahn, F. (2012). Merging chemical synthesis and biosynthesis: a new chapter in the
2816 total synthesis of natural products and natural product libraries. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 51(17), 4012-
2817 4022.
- 2818 Klavins, M., Bisters, V., Burlakovs, J. (2019). Small scale gasification application and perspectives
2819 in circular economy. *Env. Clim. Tech.* 22(1), 42-54.
- 2820 Kolanti, E., Chandra Veerla, S., Kumar Khajuria, D., Roy Mahapatra, D. (2016). Optical diagnostics
2821 of osteoblast cells and osteogenic drug screening. *Photonic Therapeutics and Diagnostics XII*
2822 *Proceedings* 9689: 96894I. <https://doi.org/10.1117/12.2217943>.
- 2823 Kouzuma, A., Watanabe, K. (2014). Microbial ecology pushes frontiers in biotechnology. *Microbes*
2824 *Environ.* 29(1). doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1264/jsme2.ME2901rh>.
- 2825 Kratky, L., Zamazal, P. (2020). Economic feasibility and sensitivity analysis of fish waste processing
2826 biorefinery. *J. Clean. Prod.* 243:118677. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2019.118677>.

- 2827 Krause-Jensen, D., Duarte, C.M. (2016). Substantial role of macroalgae in marine carbon
2828 sequestration. *Nat. Geosci.* 9, 737–742.
- 2829 Kroll, J., Klintner, S., Schneider, C., Voß, I., Steinbüchel, A. (2010). Plasmid addiction systems:
2830 perspectives and applications in biotechnology. *Microb. Biotechnol.* 3(6), 634-657.
- 2831 Kroth, P.G., Bones, A.M., Daboussi, F., Ferrante, M.I., Jaubert, M., Kolot, M., et al. (2018). Genome
2832 editing in diatoms: achievements and goals. *Plant Cell Rep.* 37(10), 1401-1408.
- 2833 Krüger, A., Schäfers, C., Schröder, C., Antranikian, G. (2018). Towards a sustainable biobased
2834 industry—highlighting the impact of extremophiles. *New Biotechnol.* 40, 144-153.
- 2835 Kumar, K.S., Dahms, H.U., Won, E.J., Lee, J.S., Shin, K.H. (2015). Microalgae—a promising tool for
2836 heavy metal remediation. *Ecotoxicol. Environ. Saf.* 113, 329-352.
- 2837 Kumar, M.S. (2019). Peptides and peptidomimetics as potential antiobesity agents: overview of
2838 current status. *Front. Nutr.* 6: 11. <https://dx.doi.org/10.3389%2Ffnut.2019.00011>.
- 2839 Kumar, P.S., Saravanan, A., Jayasree, R., Jeevanantham, S. (2020). “18 - Food industry waste
2840 biorefineries,” in *Refining Biomass Residues for Sustainable Energy and Bioproducts*, eds. R.P.
2841 Kumar, E. Gnansounou, J.K. Raman, G. Baskar (Cambridge, MA: Academic Press), 407-426.
- 2842 Kumari, B., Tiwari, B.K., Hossain, M.B., Brunton, N.P., Rai, D.K. (2018). Recent advances on
2843 application of ultrasound and pulsed electric field technologies in the extraction of bioactives from
2844 agro-industrial by-products. *Food Bioprocess. Technol.* 11, 223–241.
- 2845 Kwon, H.C., Kauffman, C.A., Jensen, P.R., Fenical, W. (2006). Marinomycins A–D, antitumor-
2846 antibiotics of a new structure class from a marine actinomycete of the recently discovered genus
2847 “*Marinispora*”. *J. A. Chem. Soc.* 128, 1622-1632.
- 2848 La Salle, J., Williams, K.J., Moritz, C. (2016). Biodiversity analysis in the digital era. *Phil. Trans. R.*
2849 *Soc. B* 371, doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rstb.2015.0337>
- 2850 Laizé, V., Gavaia, P.J., Cancela, M.L. (2014). Fish: a suitable system to model human bone disorders
2851 and discover drugs with osteogenic or osteotoxic activities. *Drug Discov. Today Dis. Models* 13, 29–
2852 37.
- 2853 Lallier, L.E., McMeel, O., Greiber, T., Vanagt, T., Dobson, A.D.W., Jaspars, M. (2014). Access to
2854 and use of marine genetic resources: understanding the legal framework. *Nat. Prod. Rep.* 31,612-616.
- 2855 Lam, K.N., Cheng, J., Engel, K., Neufeld, J.D., Charles, T.C. (2015). Current and future resources
2856 for functional metagenomics. *Front. Microbiol.* 6:1196. doi: 10.3389/fmicb.2015.01196.
- 2857 Lamastra, F.R., Mori, S., Cherubini, V., Scarselli, M., Nanni, F. (2017). A new green methodology
2858 for surface modification of diatomite filler in elastomers. *Mater. Chem. Phys.* 194, 253-260.
- 2859 Laohakunjit N., Selamassakul O., Kerdchoechuen, O. (2014). Seafood-like flavour obtained from the
2860 enzymatic hydrolysis of the protein by-products of seaweed (*Gracilaria* sp.). *Food Chem.* 158, 162–
2861 170.

The essentials of marine biotechnology

- 2862 Leal, M.C., Puga, J., Seródio, J., Gomes, N.C.M., Calado, R. (2012). Trends in the discovery of new
2863 marine natural products from invertebrates over the last two decades – where and what are we
2864 bioprospecting? PLoS ONE 7: e30580. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0030580>.
- 2865 Leal, M.C., Calado, R., Sheridan, C., Alimonti, A., Osinga, R. (2013). Coral aquaculture to support
2866 drug discovery. Trends Biotechnol. 31(10), 555–561.
- 2867 Leal, M.C., Hilário, A., Munro, M.H.G., Blunt, J.W., Calado, R. (2016). Natural products discovery
2868 needs improved taxonomic and geographic information. Nat. Prod. Rep. 33, 747-750.
- 2869 Ledford, H. (2010). Complex synthesis yields breast-cancer therapy. Nature 468, 608–609.
- 2870 Lee, H., Suh, J.W. (2016). Anti-tuberculosis lead molecules from natural products targeting
2871 *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* ClpC1. J. Ind. Microbiol. Biotechnol. 43, 205–212.
- 2872 Lee, K.Y., Jang, G.H., Byun, C.H., Jeun, M., Searson, P.C., Lee, K.H. (2017). Zebrafish models for
2873 functional and toxicological screening of nanoscale drug delivery systems: promoting preclinical
2874 applications. Biosci. Rep. 37(3): BSR20170199. <https://dx.doi.org/10.1042%2FBSR20170199>.
- 2875 Leese, F., Altermatt, F., Bouchez, A., Ekrem, T., Hering, D., Meissner, K, et al. (2016). DNAqua-
2876 Net: Developing new genetic tools for bioassessment and monitoring of aquatic ecosystems in
2877 Europe. Res. Ideas Outcomes 2: e11321. doi:<https://doi.org/10.3897/rio.2.e11321>.
- 2878 Leyland, B., Leu, S., Boussiba, S. (2017). Are thraustochytrids algae? Fungal Biol. 121(10), 835-840.
- 2879 Li, P., Harding, S.E., Liu, Z. (2001). Cyanobacterial exopolysaccharides: their nature and potential
2880 biotechnological applications. Biotechnol. Genet. Eng. Rev. 18(1), 375-404.
- 2881 Li, D. Wang, F., Xiao, X., Zeng, X., Gu, Q.Q., Zhu, W. (2007). A new cytotoxic phenazine
2882 derivative from a deep sea bacterium Bacillus sp. Arch. Pharm. Res. 30(5), 552–555.
- 2883 Li, Y.X., Wijesekara, I., Li, Y., Kim, S.K. (2011). Phlorotannins as bioactive agents from brown
2884 algae. Process Biochem. 46(12), 2219-2224.
- 2885 Li, S., Ji, L., Shi, Q., Wu, H., Fan, J. (2019). Advances in the production of bioactive substances
2886 from marine unicellular microalgae *Porphyridium* spp. Bioresour. Technol. 292, 122048,
2887 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2019.122048>.
- 2888 Li, F., Janussen, D., Peifer, C., Pérez-Victoria, I., Tasdemir, D. (2018). Targeted isolation of
2889 tsitsikammamines from the Antarctic deep-sea sponge *Latrunculia biformis* by molecular networking
2890 and anticancer activity. Mar. Drugs 16(8), 268, <https://doi.org/10.3390/md16080268>.
- 2891 Li, H., Zhong, Y., Lu, Q., Zhang, X., Wang, Q., Liu, H., et al. (2019). Co-cultivation of *Rhodotorula*
2892 *glutinis* and *Chlorella pyrenoidosa* to improve nutrient removal and protein content by their
2893 synergistic relationship. RSC Adv. 9, 14331-14342.
- 2894 Liarzi, O., Ezra, D. (2014). “Endophyte-mediated biocontrol of herbaceous and non-herbaceous
2895 plants,” in Advances in Endophytic Research, eds. V. Verma, C. Vijay, C. Gange Alan (New Delhi:
2896 Springer), 335–369.

- 2897 Liu, Y., Singh, P., Liang, Y., Li, J., Xie, N., Song, Z., et al. (2017). Abundance and molecular
2898 diversity of thraustochytrids in coastal waters of southern China. FEMS Microbiol. Ecol. 93(6):
2899 fix070. <https://doi.org/10.1093/femsec/fix070>.
- 2900 Liu, L., Yang, H., Cai, Y., Cao, Q., Sun, L., Wang, Z., et al. (2019). In silico prediction of chemical
2901 aquatic toxicity for marine crustaceans via machine learning. Toxicol. Res. 8, 341-352.
- 2902 Lloyd, K.G., Steen, A.D., Ladau, J., Yin, J., Crosby, L. (2018). Phylogenetically novel uncultured
2903 microbial cells dominate earth microbiomes. mSystems 3(5): e00055-18.
2904 doi:<https://dx.doi.org/10.1128/mSystems.00055-18>.
- 2905 Lopes, A., Rodrigues, M.J., Pereira, C., Oliveira, M., Barreira, L., Varela, J., et al. (2016). Natural
2906 products from extreme marine environments: searching for potential industrial uses within
2907 extremophile plants. Ind. Crops Prod. 94, 299–307.
- 2908 Loureiro, C., Medema, M.H., van der Oost, J., Sipkema, D. (2018). Exploration and exploitation of
2909 the environment for novel specialized metabolites. Curr. Opin. Biotechnol. 50, 206–213.
- 2910 Lovejoy, C., Bowman, J.P., Hallegraeff, G.M. (1998). Algicidal effects of a novel marine
2911 Pseudoalteromonas isolate (Class Proteobacteria, Gamma Subdivision) on harmful algal bloom
2912 species of the generachattonella, gymnodinium, andheterosigma. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 64(8),
2913 2806-2813.
- 2914 Lupini, G., Proia, L., Di Maio, M., Amalfitano, S., Fazi, S. (2013). CARD–FISH and confocal laser
2915 scanner microscopy to assess successional changes of the bacterial community in freshwater
2916 biofilms. J. Microbiol. Methods 86(2), 248-251.
- 2917 Macha, I.J., Ben-Nissan, B., Müller, W. (2019). “Marine-based biomaterials for tissue engineering
2918 applications,” in: Marine-Derived Biomaterials for Tissue Engineering Applications, eds: A.H. Choi,
2919 B. Ben-Nissan (Singapore: Springer), 99-111.
- 2920 Machado, L., Magnusson, M., Paul, N.A., de Nys, R., Tomkins, N. (2014). Effects of marine and
2921 freshwater macroalgae on in vitro total gas and methane production. PLoS One 9(1): e85289.
2922 <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0085289>.
- 2923 Machado, H., Sonnenschein, E.C., Melchiorson, J., Gram, L. (2015). Genome mining reveals
2924 unlocked bioactive potential of marine Gram-negative bacteria. BMC Genomics 16:158.
2925 <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12864-015-1365-z>.
- 2926 Majik, M.S., Tilvi, S., Parvatkar P.T. (2014). Recent development on the synthesis of Varitriol, an
2927 antitumour agent from marine derived fungus, *Emericella varicolor*. Curr. Org. Synth. 11, 268-287.
- 2928 Malea, P., Kevrekidis, T., Chatzipanagiotou, K.R., Mogias, A. (2018). Cadmium uptake kinetics in
2929 parts of the seagrass *Cymodocea nodosa* at high exposure concentrations. J. Biol. Res.-Thessalon.
2930 25(1), 5. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40709-018-0076-4>.
- 2931 Mandalakis, M., Gavriilidou, A., Polymenakou, P.N., Christakis, C.A., Nomikou, P., Medvecký, M.,
2932 et al. (2019). Microbial strains isolated from CO₂-venting Kolumbo submarine volcano show
2933 enhanced co-tolerance to acidity and antibiotics. Mar. Environ. Res. 144, 102-110.

The essentials of marine biotechnology

- 2934 Mandelare, P.E., Adpressa, D.A., Kaweesa, E.N., Zakharov, L.N., Loesgen, S. (2018). Coculture of
2935 two developmental stages of a marine-derived *Aspergillus alliaceus* results in the production of the
2936 cytotoxic bianthrone allianthrone A. J. Nat. Prod. 81, 1014–1022.
- 2937 Mandhare, A., Banerjee, P., Shinde, P. (2019). Marine natural products as source of new drugs: a
2938 patent review (2015–2018). Expert Opin. Ther. Pat. 29(4), 283-309.
- 2939 Manomi, S., Job, N., Philip, R. (2015). Bioactive potential of endophytic fungi from macro-algae.
2940 Int. J. Res. Mar. Sci. 4(2), 27–32.
- 2941 Mao, X., Liu, Z., Sun, J., Lee, S.Y. (2017). Metabolic engineering for the microbial production of
2942 marine bioactive compounds. Biotechnol. Adv. 35(8), 1004-1021.
- 2943 Marchese, P., Garzoli, L., Gnani, G., O’Connell, E., Bouraoui, A., Mehiri, M., et al. (2020). Diversity
2944 and bioactivity of fungi associated with the marine sea cucumber *Holothuria poli*: disclosing the
2945 strains potential for biomedical applications. J. Appl. Microbiol. 129(3), 612-625.
- 2946 Margulis, L. (1991). “Symbiogenesis and Symbioticism,” in Symbiosis as a Source of Evolutionary
2947 Innovation: Speciation and Morphogenesis, eds. L. Margulis, R. Fester (Cambridge, MA: MIT
2948 Press), 1–14.
- 2949 Marine Board (2010). Marine biotechnology: a new vision and strategy for Europe. Position paper
2950 15, Belgium.
2951 [http://www.marinebiotech.eu/sites/marinebiotech.eu/files/public/library/MBT%20publications/2010](http://www.marinebiotech.eu/sites/marinebiotech.eu/files/public/library/MBT%20publications/2010%20ESF%20Position%20Paper.pdf)
2952 [%20ESF%20Position%20Paper.pdf](http://www.marinebiotech.eu/sites/marinebiotech.eu/files/public/library/MBT%20publications/2010%20ESF%20Position%20Paper.pdf).
- 2953 Markou, G., Nerantzis, E. (2013). Microalgae for high-value compounds and biofuels production: a
2954 review with focus on cultivation under stress conditions. Biotechnol. Adv. 31(8), 1532-1542.
- 2955 Martín, M.J., Rodríguez-Acebes, R., García-Ramos, Y., Martínez, V., Murcia, C., Digón, I., et al.
2956 (2014). Stellatolides, a new cyclodepsipeptide family from the sponge *Ecionemia acervus*: isolation,
2957 solid-phase total synthesis, and full structural assignment of stellatolide A. J. Am. Chem. Soc.
2958 136(18), 6754-6762.
- 2959 Martínez, E.J., Corey, E.J. (2000). A new, more efficient, and effective process for the synthesis of a
2960 key pentacyclic intermediate for production of ecteinascidin and phthalascidin antitumor agents. Org.
2961 Lett. 2(7), 993–996.
- 2962 Martínez Andrade, K.A., Lauritano, C., Romano, G., Ianora, A. (2018). Marine microalgae with anti-
2963 cancer properties. Mar. Drugs 15:16(5):165. <https://doi.org/10.3390/md16050165>.
- 2964 Martins, A., Vieira, H., Gaspar, H., and Santos, S. (2014). Marketed marine natural products in the
2965 pharmaceutical and cosmeceutical industries: tips for success. Mar. Drugs 12(2), 1066-1101.
- 2966 Martins, S.E., Fillmann, G., Lillicrap, A., Thomas, K.V. (2018). Review: ecotoxicity of organic and
2967 organo-metallic antifouling co-biocides and implications for environmental hazard and risk
2968 assessments in aquatic ecosystems. Biofouling 34(1), 34-52.

- 2969 Mata, L., Wright, E., Owens, L., Paul, N., de Nys, R. (2013) Water-soluble natural products from
2970 seaweed have limited potential in controlling bacterial pathogens in fish aquaculture. J. Appl. Phycol.
2971 25, 1963– 1973.
- 2972 Mathan, S., Subramanian, V., Nagamony, S., Ganapathy, K. (2013). Isolation of endophytic fungi
2973 from marine algae and its bioactivity. Int. J. Res. Pharm. Sci. 4(1), 45-49.
- 2974 Matos, J., Gomes, A., Cardoso, C., Afonso, C., Campos, A.M., Gomes, R., et al. (2020). Commercial
2975 Red Seaweed in Portugal (*Gelidium sesquipedale* and *Pterocladia capillacea*, Florideophyceae):
2976 going beyond a single-purpose product approach by valorizing bioactivity. Thalassas 36, 213–224.
- 2977 Matthey, M., Spencer, J. (2008). Bacteriophage therapy - cooked goose or Phoenix rising? Curr. Opin.
2978 Biotechnol. 19(6), 608-612.
- 2979 Mayer, A.M.S., Guerrero, A.J., Rodríguez, A.D., Tagliatela-Scafati, O., Nakamura, F., Fusetani, N.
2980 (2020). Marine pharmacology in 2014-2015: Marine compounds with antibacterial, antidiabetic,
2981 antifungal, anti-inflammatory, antiprotozoal, antituberculosis, antiviral, and anthelmintic activities;
2982 Affecting the immune and nervous systems, and other miscellaneous mechanisms of action. Mar.
2983 Drugs 18(1), 5. <https://doi.org/10.3390/md18010005>.
- 2984 Mazur, L.P., Cechinel, M.A.P., de Souza, S.M.A.G.U., Boaventura, R.A.R., Vilar, V.J.P. (2018).
2985 Brown marine macroalgae as natural cation exchangers for toxic metal removal from industrial
2986 wastewaters: A review. J. Environ. Manage. 223, 215-253.
- 2987 Mazur-Marzec, H., Błaszczyk, A., Felczykowska, A., Hohlfeld, N., Kobos, J., Toruńska-Sitarz, A., et
2988 al. (2015). Baltic cyanobacteria – a source of biologically active compounds. Eur. J. Phycol. 50(3),
2989 343-360.
- 2990 Mehbub, M.F., Lei, J., Franco, C., Zhang, W. (2014). Marine sponge derived natural products
2991 between 2001 and 2010: trends and opportunities for discovery of bioactives. Mar Drugs. 12(8),
2992 4539–4577.
- 2993 Mehle, A., Dugan, V.G., Taubenberger, J.K., Doudna, J.A. (2012). Reassortment and mutation of the
2994 avian influenza virus polymerase PA subunit overcome species barriers. J. Virol. 86(3), 1750– 1757.
- 2995 Melis, A. (2009) Solar energy conversion efficiencies in photosynthesis: minimizing the chlorophyll
2996 antennae to maximize efficiency. Plant Sci. 177, 272–280.
- 2997 Merquiol, L., Romano, G., Ianora, A., D'Ambra, I. (2019). Biotechnological applications of
2998 scyphomedusae. Mar. Drugs 17(11): 604. <https://dx.doi.org/10.3390/md17110604>. Michalak, I.,
2999 Chojnacka, K. (2018). Algae Biomass: Characteristics and Applications. Springer International
3000 Publishing.
- 3001 Miller, J.H., Singh, A.J., Northcote, P.T. (2010). Microtubule-stabilizing drugs from marine sponges:
3002 focus on peloruside A and zampanolide. Mar. Drugs 8(4), 1059-1079.
- 3003 Mincer, T.J., Jensen, P.R., Kauffman, C.A., Fenical, W. (2002). Widespread and persistent
3004 populations of a major new marine actinomycete taxon in ocean sediments. Appl. Environ.
3005 Microbiol. 68, 5005-5011.

The essentials of marine biotechnology

- 3006 Mirghaffari, N., Moeini, E., Farhadian, O. (2015). Biosorption of Cd and Pb ions from aqueous
3007 solutions by biomass of the green microalga, *Scenedesmus quadricauda*. J. Appl. Phycol. 27(1), 311-
3008 320.
- 3009 Misra, S., Lotrecchiano, G.R. (2018). Transdisciplinary communication: introduction to the special
3010 series. InformingSciJ 21, 14-50.
- 3011 Mo, C., Rinkevich, B. (2001). A simple, reliable and fast protocol for thraustochytrids DNA
3012 extraction. Mar. Biotechnol. 3, 100-102.
- 3013 Mo, C., Douek, J., Rinkevich, B. (2002). Development of a PCR strategy for thraustochytrids
3014 identification based on 18S-rDNA sequence. Mar. Biol. 140, 883-889.
- 3015 Mógor, Á.F., Ördög, V., Lima, G.P.P., Molnár, Z., Mógor, G. (2018). Biostimulant properties of
3016 cyanobacterial hydrolysate related to polyamines. J Appl. Phycol. 30, 453-460.
- 3017 Moheimani, N.R., Matsuura, H., Watanabe, M.M., Borowitzka, M.A. (2014). Non-destructive
3018 hydrocarbon extraction from *Botryococcus braunii* BOT-22 (race B). J. Appl. Phycol. 26(3), 1453-
3019 1463.
- 3020 Molina-Miras, A., Morales-Amador, A., de Vera, C.R., López-Rosales, L., Sánchez-Mirón, A.,
3021 Souto, M.L., et al. (2018). A pilot-scale bioprocess to produce amphidinols from the marine
3022 microalga *Amphidinium carterae*: isolation of a novel analogue. Algal Res. 31, 87-98.
- 3023 Molinski, T.F., Dalisay, D.S., Lievens, S.L., Saludes, J.P. (2009). Drug development from marine
3024 natural products. Nat. Rev. Drug Discov. 8(1), 69-85.
- 3025 Mondal, M., Halder, G., Oinam, G., Indrama, T., Tiwari, O.N. (2019). "Chapter 17 - Bioremediation
3026 of Organic and Inorganic Pollutants Using Microalgae," in: New and Future Developments in
3027 Microbial Biotechnology and Bioengineering, ed. V. Gupta (Amsterdam: Elsevier), 223-235.
- 3028 Mondol, M.A.M., Shin, H.J., Islam, M.T. (2013). diversity of secondary metabolites from marine
3029 *Bacillus* species: chemistry and biological activity. Mar. Drugs 11, 2846-2872.
- 3030 Morabito, C., Bournaud, C., Maës, C., Schuler, M., Cigliano, R.A., Deller, Y., et al. (2019). The
3031 lipid metabolism in thraustochytrids. Prog. Lipid Res. 76:101007.
3032 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plipres.2019.101007>.
- 3033 de Morais, M.G., Vaz Bda, D.S., de Morais, E.G., Costa, J.A. (2015). Biologically active metabolites
3034 synthesized by microalgae. BioMed Res. Int., 835761. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2015/835761>.
- 3035 Moreno-Garcia L., Adjallé K., Barnabé S., Raghavan V.S.G. (2017). Microalgae biomass production
3036 for a biorefinery system: recent advances and the way towards sustainability. Renew. Sust. Energ.
3037 Rev. 76, 493-506.
- 3038 Mossbauer, M., Haller, I., Dahlke, S., Schernewski, G. (2012). Management of stranded eelgrass and
3039 macroalgae along the German Baltic coastline. Ocean Coast. Manag. 57, 1-9.

- 3040 Mousing, E.A., Richardson, K., Bendtsen, J., Cetinić, I., Perry, M.J. (2016). Evidence of small-scale
3041 spatial structuring of phytoplankton alpha-and beta-diversity in the open ocean. *J.Ecol.* 104, 1682-
3042 1695.
- 3043 Mozetič, P., Cangini, M., Francé, J., Bastianini, M., Bernardi Aubry, F., Bužančić, M., et al. (2019).
3044 Phytoplankton diversity in Adriatic ports: Lessons from the port baseline survey for the management
3045 of harmful algal species. *Mar. Pol. Bull.* 147, 117-132.
- 3046 Mühlroth, A., Li, K., Røkke, G., Winge, P., Olsen, Y., Hohmann-Marriott, M.F., et al. (2013).
3047 Pathways of lipid metabolism in marine algae, co-expression network, bottlenecks and candidate
3048 genes for enhanced production of DHA and EPA in species of Chromista. *Mar. Drugs* 11(11), 4662-
3049 4697.
- 3050 Mühlroth, A., Winge, P., Aimen, J., Marechal, E., Hohmann, M., Vadstein, O., et al. (2017).
3051 Mechanisms of phosphorus acquisition and lipid class remodeling under P limitation in a marine
3052 microalga. *Plant Physiol.* 175, 1543-1559.
- 3053 Müller, W.E.G., Grebenjuk, V.A., Le Pennec, G., Schröder, H.C., Brümmer, F., Hentschel, U., et al.
3054 (2004). Sustainable production of bioactive compounds by sponges - cell culture and gene cluster
3055 approach: a review. *Mar. Biotechnol.* 6, 105–117.
- 3056 Müller, W.E.G., Geurtsen, W.K., Schröder, H.C. (2006). Biosilica-adhesive protein nanocomposite
3057 materials: synthesis and application in dentistry. US Patent Application No. US60/839,601.
3058 Washington, DC: U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.
- 3059 Müller, W.E.G., Boreiko, A., Wang, X., Krasko, A., Geurtsen, W., Custódio, M.R., et al. (2007).
3060 Morphogenetic activity of silica and bio-silica on the expression of genes controlling
3061 biomineralization using SaOS-2 cells. *Calcif. Tissue Int.* 81, 382–393.
- 3062 Müller, W.E.G., Wang, X., Cui, F.Z., Jochum, K.P., Tremel, W., Bill, J., et al. (2009). Sponge
3063 spicules as blueprints for the biofabrication of inorganic-organic composites and biomaterials. *Appl.*
3064 *Microbiol. Biotechnol.* 83, 397–413.
- 3065 Nakicenovic, N., Rockström, J., Gaffney, O., Zimm, C. (2016). Global commons in the
3066 anthropocene: world development on a stable and resilient planet. IIASA Working Paper, IIASA,
3067 Laxenburg, Austria. <http://pure.iiasa.ac.at/id/eprint/14003/>.
- 3068 Nam, S.J., Gaudêncio, S.P., Kauffman, C.A., Jensen, P.R., Kondratyuk, T.P., Marler, L.E., et al.
3069 (2010). Fijiolides A and B, inhibitors of TNF- α -induced NF κ B activation, from a marine-derived
3070 sediment bacterium of the genus *Nocardiopsis*. *J. Nat. Prod.* 73(6), 1080-1086.
- 3071 Nelson, D.R., Mengistu, S., Ranum, P., Celio, G., Mashek, M., Mashek, D., et al. (2013). New lipid-
3072 producing, cold-tolerant yellow-green alga isolated from the rocky mountains of Colorado.
3073 *Biotechnol. Prog.* 29(4), 853-861.
- 3074 Nerva, L., Ciuffo, M., Vallino, M., Margaria, P., Varese, G.C., Gnani, G., et al. (2016). Multiple
3075 approaches for the detection and characterization of viral and plasmid symbionts from a collection of
3076 marine fungi. *Virus Res.* 219, 22-38.

- 3077 Nerva, L., Silvestri, A., Ciuffo, M., Palmano, S., Varese, G. C., Turina, M. (2017). Transmission of
3078 *Penicillium aurantiogriseum* partiti-like virus 1 to a new fungal host (*Cryphonectria parasitica*)
3079 confers higher resistance to salinity and reveals adaptive genomic changes. *Environ. Microbiol.*
3080 19(11), 4480–4492.
- 3081 Nerva, L., Forgia, M., Ciuffo, M., Chitarra, W., Chiapello, M., Vallino, M., et al. (2019a). The
3082 mycovirome of a fungal collection from the sea cucumber *Holothuria polii*. *Virus Res.* 273: 197737.
3083 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.virusres.2019.197737>.
- 3084 Nerva, L., Chitarra, W., Siciliano, I., Gaiotti, F., Ciuffo, M., Forgia, M., et al. (2019b). Mycoviruses
3085 mediate mycotoxin regulation in *Aspergillus ochraceus*. *Environ. Microbiol.* 21(6), 1957–1968.
- 3086 Newman, D.J., Cragg, G.M. (2020). Natural products as sources of new drugs over the nearly four
3087 decades from 01/1981 to 09/2019. *J. Nat. Prod.* 83(3), 770-803.
- 3088 Nichols, D., Cahoon, N., Trakhtenberg, E.M., Pham, L., Mehta, A., Belanger, A. (2010). Use of ichip
3089 for high-throughput *in situ* cultivation of "uncultivable" microbial species. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.*
3090 76, 2445–2450.
- 3091 Nicoletti, R., Andolfi, A. (2018). “The marine-derived filamentous fungi in biotechnology,” in *Grand*
3092 *Challenges in Marine Biotechnology*, eds. P.H. Rampelotto, A. Trincone (New York, NY: Springer),
3093 157–189.
- 3094 Niedermeyer, T.H.J., Daily, A., Swiatecka-Hagenbruch, M., Moscow, J.A. (2014). Selectivity and
3095 potency of microcystin congeners against OATP1B1 and OATP1B3 expressing cancer cells. *PLoS*
3096 *One* 9(3): e91476. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0091476>.
- 3097 Nielsen, R., Nielsen, M., Abate, T.G., Hansen, B.W., Jepsen, P.M., Nielsen, S.L., et al. (2017). The
3098 importance of live-feed traps - farming marine fish species. *Aquac. Res.* 48, 2623-2641.
- 3099 Nikolaivits, E., Dimarogona, M., Fokialakis, N., Topakas, E. (2017). Marine-derived biocatalysts:
3100 importance, accessing, and application in aromatic pollutant bioremediation. *Front. Microbiol.* 8.
3101 doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2017.00265>.
- 3102 Nisticò, R. (2017) Aquatic-derived biomaterials for a sustainable future: a European opportunity.
3103 *Resources* 6(4):65. <https://doi.org/10.3390/resources6040065>.
- 3104 Noda, J., Mühlroth, A., Bučinská, L., Dean, J., Bones, A.M., Sobotka, R. (2016). Tools for
3105 biotechnological studies of the freshwater alga *Nannochloropsis limnetica*: antibiotic resistance and
3106 protoplast production. *J Appl. Phycol.* 29, 853–863.
- 3107 Nordic Council of Ministers (2018). A Common Path: Iceland's Presidency.
3108 doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.6027/ANP2018-828>.
- 3109 Norvill, Z.N., Shilton, A., Guieysse, B. (2016). Emerging contaminant degradation and removal in
3110 algal wastewater treatment ponds: Identifying the research gaps. *J. Hazard. Mater.* 313, 291-309.
- 3111 Novoveská, L., Zapata, A.M., Zabolotney J.B., Attwood, M.C., Sundstrom, E.R. (2016). Optimizing
3112 polyculture cultivation and wastewater treatment in large-scale offshore photobioreactors. *Algal Res.*
3113 18, 86-94.

- 3114 Novoveska, L., Brown, M., Liner, B. (2018). Rise and fall of the algae biofuel industry. *World Water*
3115 41(1), 14–27.
- 3116 Novoveská, L., Ross, M., Stanley, M., Pradelles, R., Wasiolek, V., Sassi, J.F. (2019). Microalgal
3117 carotenoids: a review of production, current markets, regulations, and future direction. *Mar. Drugs*
3118 17(11). <https://doi.org/10.3390/md17110640>.
- 3119 Nudelman, R., Alhמוד, H., Delalat, B., Fleicher, S., Fine, E., Guliakhmedova, T., et al. (2019).
3120 Jellyfish-based smart wound dressing devices containing in situ synthesized antibacterial
3121 nanoparticles. *Adv. Funct. Mater.* 29(38), 1902783. <https://doi.org/10.1002/adfm.201902783>.
- 3122 Nymark, M., Sharma, A.K., Sparstad, T., Bones, A.M., Winge, P. (2016). A CRISPR/Cas9 system
3123 adapted for gene editing in marine algae. *Sci. Rep.* 6, 24951. <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep24951>.
- 3124 Nymark, M., Sharma, A.K., Grønbech Hafskjold, M.C., Sparstad, T., Bones, A.M., Winge, P. (2017).
3125 CRISPR/Cas9 gene editing in the marine diatom *Phaeodactylum tricornutum*. *Bio Protoc.* 7(15).
3126 <https://doi.org/10.21769/BioProtoc.2442>.
- 3127 Nymark, M., Volpe, C., Grønbech Hafskjold, M.C., Kirst, H., Serif, M., Vadstein O., et al. (2019).
3128 Loss of ALBINO3b insertase results in a truncated light-harvesting antenna in diatoms. *Plant*
3129 *Physiol.* 181(3), 1257-1276.
- 3130 Ogram, A., Saylor, G.S., Barkay, T. (1987). The extraction and purification of microbial DNA from
3131 sediments. *J. Microbiol. Methods* 7(2–3), 57–66.
- 3132 Olivera, B.M., Gray, W.R., Zeikus, R., McIntosh, J.M., Varga, J., Rivier, J., et al. (1985). Peptide
3133 neurotoxins from fish-hunting cone snails. *Science* 230(4732), 1338–1343.
- 3134 Olsen, Y., (2011). Resources for fish feed in future mariculture. *Aquacult. Env. Interac.* 1, 187–200.
- 3135 van Oppen, M.J.H., Leong, J.A., Gates, R.D. (2009). Coral-virus interactions: a double-edged sword?
3136 *Symbiosis* 47, 1–8.
- 3137 Oppong-Danquah, E., Parrot, D., Blümel, M., Labes, A., Tasdemir, D. (2018). Molecular
3138 networking-based metabolome and bioactivity analyses of marine-adapted fungi co-cultivated with
3139 phytopathogens. *Front. Microbiol.* 9, 2072. doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2018.02072>.
- 3140 Orlando-Bonaca, M., Rotter, A. (2018). Any signs of replacement of canopy-forming algae by turf-
3141 forming algae in the northern Adriatic Sea? *Ecol. Ind.* .87, 272-284.
- 3142 Ortega, A., Geraldi, N.R., Alam, I., Kamau, A.A., Acinas, S.G., Logares, R., et al. (2019). Important
3143 contribution of macroalgae to oceanic carbon sequestration, *Nat. Geosci.* 12, 748–754.
- 3144 Owen, R., Macnaghten, P., Stilgoe, J. (2012). Responsible research and innovation: From science in
3145 society to science for society, with society. *Sci. Public Policy* 39:6, 751-760.
- 3146 Palaveniene, A., Harkavenko, V., Kharchenko, V., Daugela, P., Pranskunas, M., Juodzbalsys, G., et al.
3147 (2018). Cuttlebone as a marine-derived material for preparing bone grafts. *Mar. Biotechnol.* 20 (3),
3148 363-374.

The essentials of marine biotechnology

- 3149 Pang, K.L., Overy, D.P., Jones, E.B.G., da Luz Calado, M., Burgaud, G., Walker, A.K., et al. (2016).
 3150 'Marine fungi' and 'marine-derived fungi' in natural product chemistry research: toward a new
 3151 consensual definition. *Fungal Biol. Rev.* 30(4), 163-175.
- 3152 Papazian, S., Parrot, D., Burýšková, B., Weinberger, F., Tasdemir, D. (2019). Surface chemical
 3153 defence of the eelgrass *Zostera marina* against microbial foulers. *Sci. Rep.* 9(1): 3323.
 3154 <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-39212-3>.
- 3155 Parrot D., Blümel M., Utermann, C., Chianese G., Krause S., Kovalev, A., et al. (2019). Mapping the
 3156 surface microbiome and metabolome of brown seaweed *Fucus vesiculosus* by amplicon sequencing,
 3157 integrated metabolomics and imaging techniques. *Sci. Rep.* 9: 1061. [https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-37914-8)
 3158 [018-37914-8](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-37914-8).
- 3159 Parsons, R.J., Breitbart, M., Lomas, M.W., Carlson, C.A. (2012). Ocean time-series reveals recurring
 3160 seasonal patterns of viroplankton dynamics in the northwestern Sargasso Sea. *ISME J.* 6(2), 273-
 3161 284.
- 3162 Pascelli, C., Laffy, P.W., Kupresanin, M., Ravasi, T., Webster, N.S. (2018). Morphological
 3163 characterization of virus-like particles in coral reef sponges. *PeerJ.* 6,:e5625–21.
 3164 <https://dx.doi.org/10.7717/2Fpeerj.5625>.
- 3165 Pathirana, C., Jensen, P.R., Fenical, W. (1992). Marinone and debromomarinone, antibiotic
 3166 sesquiterpenoid naphthoquinones of a new structure class from a marine bacterium. *Tetrahedron Lett.*
 3167 33, 7663-7666.
- 3168 Paulsen, S.S., Strube, M.L., Bech, P.K., Gram, L., Sonnenschein, E. C. (2019). Marine chitinolytic
 3169 *Pseudoalteromonas* represents an untapped reservoir of bioactive potential. *mSystems* 4(4): e00060-
 3170 19. <https://doi.org/10.1128/mSystems.00060-19>.
- 3171 Pawelec, K.M., Planell, J.A. (2019). Bone repair biomaterials, 2nd edition. Cambridge: Woodhead
 3172 Publishing.
- 3173 Pawlowski, J., Kahlert, M., Kelly-Quinn, M., Altermatt, F., Apothéoz-Perret-Gentil, L., Beja, P., et
 3174 al. (2018). The future of biotic indices in the ecogenomic era: integrating eDNA metabarcoding in
 3175 biological assessment of aquatic ecosystems. *Sci. Total Environ.* 637–638, 1295–1310.
- 3176 Paz, G., Yudkovsky, Y., Shaish, L., Stern, N., Lubinevski, H., Mienis, H.K., et al. (2018). Initiating
 3177 DNA barcoding of Eastern Mediterranean deep-sea biota. *Mediterr. Mar. Sci.* 19/3, 416-429.
- 3178 Peng, F.Q., Ying, G.G., Yang, B., Liu, S., Lai, H.J., Liu, Y.S., et al. (2014). Biotransformation of
 3179 progesterone and norgestrel by two freshwater microalgae (*Scenedesmus obliquus* and *Chlorella*
 3180 *pyrenoidosa*): Transformation kinetics and products identification. *Chemosphere* 95, 581-588.
- 3181 Pennesi, C., Rindi, F., Totti, C., Beolchini, F. (2015). "Marine macrophytes: biosorbents," in
 3182 Springer Handbook of Marine Biotechnology, ed. S.K. Kim (Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer), 597-610.
- 3183 Perale, G., Hilborn, J. (2016). Bioresorbable polymers for biomedical applications. Cambridge:
 3184 Woodhead Publishing.

- 3185 Perales-Vela, H.V., Pena-Castro, J.M., Canizares-Villanueva, R.O. (2006). Heavy metal
3186 detoxification in eukaryotic microalgae. *Chemosphere* 64(1), 1-10.
- 3187 Perdikaris, S., Vlachogianni, T., Valavanidis, A. (2013). Bioactive Natural substances from marine
3188 sponges: new developments and prospects for future pharmaceuticals. *Nat. Prod. Chem. Res.* 1:3(1).
3189 <https://doi.org/10.4172/2329-6836.1000114>.
- 3190 Pereira, S., Zille, A., Micheletti, E., Moradas-Ferreira, P., De Philippis, R., Tamagnini, P. (2009).
3191 Complexity of cyanobacterial exopolysaccharides: composition, structures, inducing factors and
3192 putative genes involved in their biosynthesis and assembly. *FEMS Microbiol. Rev.* 33, 917–941.
- 3193 Pereira, R.C., Costa-Lotufo, L.V. (2012). Bioprospecting for bioactives from seaweeds: potential,
3194 obstacles and alternatives. *Rev. Bras. Farmacogn. Braz. J. Pharmacogn.* 22, 894–905.
- 3195 Pereira, F., Almeida, J.R., Paulino, M., Grilo, I.R., Macedo, H., Cunha, I., et al. (2020). Antifouling
3196 napyradiomycins from marine-derived actinomycetes *Streptomyces aculeolatus*. *Mar. Drugs* 18(1):
3197 63. <https://doi.org/10.3390/md18010063>.
- 3198 Pérez-Rama, M., Alonso, J.A., López, C.H., Vaamonde, E.T. (2002). Cadmium removal by living
3199 cells of the marine microalga *Tetraselmis suecica*. *Bioresour. Technol.* 84(3), 265-270.
- 3200 Pérez-López, P., Ternon, E., González-García, S., Genta-Jouve, G., Feijoo, G., Thomas, O.P., et al.
3201 (2014). Environmental solutions for the sustainable production of bioactive natural products from the
3202 marine sponge *Crambe crambe*. *Sci. Total Environ.* 475, 71-82.
- 3203 Pérez-Victoria, I., Martín, J., Reyes, F. (2016). Combined LC/UV/MS and NMR strategies for the
3204 dereplication of marine natural products. *Planta Med* 82(09/10), 857-871.
- 3205 Petrie, B., Barden, R., Kasprzyk-Hordern, B. (2015). A review on emerging contaminants in
3206 wastewaters and the environment: current knowledge, understudied areas and recommendations for
3207 future monitoring. *Water Res.* 72, 3-27.
- 3208 Philis, G., Gracey, E.O., Gansel, L.C., Fet, A.M., Rebours, C. (2018). Comparing the primary energy
3209 and phosphorus consumption of soybean and seaweed-based aquafeed proteins – a material and
3210 substance flow analysis. *J. Clean. Prod.* 200, 1142-1153.
- 3211 Pile, A.J. (1999). Resource partitioning by Caribbean coral reef sponges: is there enough food for
3212 everyone? *Mem. Queensl. Mus.* 44, 457–461.
- 3213 Pitocchi, R., Cicatiello, P., Birolo, L., Piscitelli, A., Bovio, E., Varese, G.C., et al. (2020). Cerato-
3214 platanins from marine fungi as effective protein biosurfactants and bioemulsifiers. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.*
3215 21(8): 2913. <https://dx.doi.org/10.3390%2Fijms21082913>.
- 3216 Pizzetti, I., Gobet, A., Fuchs, B.M., Amman, R., Fazi, S. (2011). Abundance and diversity of
3217 Planctomycetes in a Tyrrhenian coastal system of central Italy. *Aquat. Microb. Ecol.* 65(2), 129-141.
- 3218 Pletikapić, G., Berquand, A., Mišić Radić, T. Svetličić, V. (2012). Quantitative Nanomechanical
3219 Mapping of Marine Diatom in Seawater by Peak Force Tapping Atomic Force Microscopy. *Journal*
3220 *of Phycology*, 48, 174–185. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1529-8817.2011.01093.x>.

- 3221 Poli, A., Finore, I., Romano, I., Gioiello, A., Lama, L., Nicolaus, B. (2017). Microbial diversity in
3222 extreme marine habitats and their biomolecules. *Microorganisms*, 16:5(2), 25.
3223 <https://doi.org/10.3390/microorganisms5020025>.
- 3224 Poli, A., Vizzini, A., Prigione, V., Varese, G.C. (2018). Basidiomycota isolated from the
3225 Mediterranean Sea—Phylogeny and putative ecological roles. *Fungal Ecol.* 36, 51–62.
- 3226 Poli, A., Bovio, E., Ranieri, L., Varese, G.C., Prigione, V. (2020). News from the sea: a new genus
3227 and seven new species in the Pleosporalean families Rousoellaceae and Thyridariaceae. *Diversity*
3228 12(4): 144. <https://doi.org/10.3390/d12040144>.
- 3229 Polymenakou, P.N., Lampadariou, N., Mandalakis, M., Tselepides, A. (2009). Phylogenetic diversity
3230 of sediment bacteria from the southern Cretan margin, Eastern Mediterranean Sea. *Syst. Appl.*
3231 *Microbiol.* 32(1), 17-26.
- 3232 Polymenakou, P.N., Christakis, C.A., Mandalakis, M., Oulas, A. (2015). Pyrosequencing analysis of
3233 microbial communities reveals dominant cosmopolitan phylotypes in deep-sea sediments of the
3234 eastern Mediterranean Sea. *Res Microbiol.* 166(5), 448-457.
- 3235 Polymenakou, P., Mandalakis, M., Dailianis, T., Dimitriadis, C., Medvecky, M., Magoulas, A., et al.
3236 (2018). Preliminary assessment of methanogenic microbial communities in marine caves of
3237 Zakynthos Island (Ionian Sea, Greece). *Mediterr. Mar. Sci.* 19(2), 284-289.
- 3238 Popko, M., Michalak, I., Wilk, R., Gramza, M., Chojnacka, K., Górecki, H. (2018). Effect of the new
3239 plant growth biostimulants based on amino acids on yield and grain quality of winter wheat.
3240 *Molecules* 23(2): 470. <https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules23020470>.
- 3241 Porter, D. (1990). “Phylum Labyrinthulomycota”, in *Handbook of Protoctista*, eds. L. Margulis, J.O.
3242 Corliss, M. Melkonian, D.J. Chapman (Boston: Jones and Bartlett), 388–398.
- 3243 Portman, M.E. (2016). *Environmental planning for oceans and coasts: methods, tools, technologies.*
3244 Switzerland: Springer.
- 3245 Potts, B.C., Albitar, M.X., Anderson, K.C., Baritaki, S., Berkers, C., Bonavida, B., et al. (2011).
3246 Marizomib, a proteasome inhibitor for all seasons: preclinical profile and a framework for clinical
3247 trials. *Curr. Cancer Drug Targets* 11(3), 254-284.
- 3248 Prabha, S.P., Nagappan, S., Rathna, R., Viveka, R., Nakkeeran, E. (2020). “21 - Blue biotechnology:
3249 a vision for future marine biorefineries,” in *Refining Biomass Residues for Sustainable Energy and*
3250 *Bioproducts*, eds. R.P. Kumar, E. Gnansounou, J.K. Raman, G. Baskar (Cambridge, MA: Academic
3251 Press), 463-480.
- 3252 Prieto-Davó, A., Dias, T., Gomes, S.E., Rodrigues, S., Parera-Valadezl, Y., Borralho, P.M., et al.
3253 (2016). The Madeira Archipelago as a significant source of marine-derived actinomycete diversity
3254 with anticancer and antimicrobial potential. *Front. Microbiol.* 7:1594.
3255 <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2016.01594>.
- 3256 Proksch, P., Edrada, R.A., Ebel, R. (2002). Drugs from the seas - current status and microbiological
3257 implications. *Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol.* 59(2-3), 125-134.

- 3258 Pushpakom, S., Iorio, F., Eyers, P.A., Escott, K.J., Hopper, S., Wells, A., et al. (2019). Drug
3259 repurposing: progress, challenges and recommendations. *Nat. Rev. Drug Discov.* 18, 41–58.
- 3260 Qi, SH., Ma, X. (2017). Antifouling compounds from marine invertebrates. *Mar. Drugs* 15(9): 263.
3261 <https://dx.doi.org/10.3390%2Fmd15090263>.
- 3262 Querellou, J. (2010). Marine biotechnology: a new vision and strategy for europe. *Marine Board-ESF*
3263 *Position Paper* 15, 64-68.
- 3264 Quinn, J.C., Davis, R. (2015). The potentials and challenges of algae based biofuels: a review of the
3265 techno-economic, life cycle, and resource assessment modeling, *Bioresour. Technol.* 184, 2444-452.
- 3266 Rabinowitz, C., Douek, J., Weisz, E., Shabtay, A., Rinkevich, B. (2006). Isolation and
3267 characterization of four novel thraustochytrid strains from a colonial tunicate. *Indian J. Mar. Sci.* 35,
3268 341-350.
- 3269 Rabone, M., Harden-Davies, H., Collins, J.E., Zajderman, S., Appeltans, W., Droege, G., et al.
3270 (2019). Access to marine genetic resources (MGR): raising awareness of best-practice through a new
3271 agreement for Biodiversity Beyond National Jurisdiction (BBNJ). *Front. Mar. Sci.* 6:520.
3272 <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2019.00520>.Radziemska, M., Vavrková, M.D., Adamcová, D.,
3273 Brtnický, M., Mazur, Z. (2019). Valorization of fish waste compost as a fertilizer for agricultural use.
3274 *Waste Biomass Valori.* 10, 2537–2545.
- 3275 Raghukumar, S. (2017). *Fungi in Coastal and Oceanic Marine Ecosystems*. New York, NY: Springer.
- 3276 Rajasekar, T., Balaji, S., Kumaran, S., Deivasigamani, B., Pugzhavendhan, S.R. (2012). Isolation and
3277 characterization of marine fungal metabolites against clinical pathogens. *Asian Pac. J. Trop. Dis.*
3278 2(S1), S387–S392.
- 3279 Rayner, R., Jolly, C., Gouldman, C. (2019). Ocean observing and the blue economy. *Front. Mar. Sci.*
3280 6: 330. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2019.00330>.
- 3281 Rämä, T., Hassett, B.T., Bubnova, E. (2017). Arctic marine fungi: from filaments and flagella to
3282 operational taxonomic units and beyond. *Bot. Mar.* 60(4), 433–452.
- 3283 Rasch, M., Buch, C., Austin, B., Slierendrecht, W.J., Ekmann, K.S., Larsen, J.L., Johansen, C.,
3284 Riedel, K., Eberl, L., Givskov, M., Gram, L. (2004). An inhibitor of bacterial quorum sensing
3285 reduces mortalities caused by vibriosis in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*, Walbaum). *Syst.*
3286 *Appl. Microbiol.* 27, 350–359.
- 3287 Rath, B. (2012). Microalgal bioremediation: current practices and perspectives. *J. Biochem. Technol.*
3288 3(3), 299-304.
- 3289 Rego, D., Redondo, L.M., Gerales, V., Costa, L., Navalho, J., Pereira, M.T. (2015). Control of
3290 predators in industrial scale microalgae cultures with Pulsed Electric Fields. *Bioelectrochemistry*
3291 103, 60-64.
- 3292 Reich, M., Labes, A. (2017). How to boost marine fungal research: A first step towards a
3293 multidisciplinary approach by combining molecular fungal ecology and natural products chemistry.
3294 *Mar. Genomics* 36, 57-75.

The essentials of marine biotechnology

- 3295 Renner, M.K., Shen, Y.C., Cheng, X.C., Jensen, P.R., Frankmoelle, W., Kauffman, C.A., et al.
3296 (1999). Cyclomarins A-C, new antiinflammatory cyclic peptides produced by a marine bacterium
3297 (*Streptomyces* sp.). J. Amer. Chem. Soc. 121, 11273-11276
- 3298 Reyes-Garcés, N., Gionfriddo, E., Gómez-Ríos, G.A., Alam, M.N., Boyaci, E., Bojko, B., et al.
3299 (2018). Advances in solid phase microextraction and perspective on future directions. Anal. Chem.
3300 90, 302–360.
- 3301 Rinehart, K.L., Holt, T.G., Fregeau, N.L., Stroh, J.G., Keifer, P.A., Sun, F., et al. (1990).
3302 Ecteinascidins 729, 743, 745, 759A, 759B, and 770: potent antitumor agents from the Caribbean
3303 tunicate *Ecteinascidia turbinata*. J. Org. Chem. 55(15), 4512–4515.
- 3304 Rinkevich, B., Rabinowitz, C. (1993). In vitro culture of blood cells from the colonial protochordate
3305 *Botryllus schlosseri*. In Vitro Cell. Dev. Biol. 29 A:79–85.
- 3306 Rinkevich, B. (1999) Cell cultures from marine invertebrates: obstacles, new approaches and recent
3307 improvements. J. Biotechnol. 70, 133-153.
- 3308 Rinkevich, B. (2005) Marine invertebrate cell culture: new millennium trends. Mar. Biotechnol. 7,
3309 429-439.
- 3310 Rinkevich, B. (2011). Cell cultures from marine invertebrates: new insights for capturing endless
3311 stemness. Mar. Biotechnol. 13, 345-354.
- 3312 Rizwan, M., Mujtaba, G., Memon, S.A., Lee, K., Rashid, N. (2018). Exploring the potential of
3313 microalgae for new biotechnology applications and beyond: A review. Renew. Sust. Energ. Rev. 92,
3314 394-404.
- 3315 Roca, C., Lehmann, M., Torres, C.A.V., Baptista, S., Gaudencio, S.P., Freitas, F., Reis, M.A.M.
3316 (2016). Exopolysaccharide production by a marine *Pseudoalteromonas* sp. strain isolated from
3317 Madeira Archipelago ocean sediments. New Biotechnol. 33(4), 460-466.
- 3318 Rocha, J., Peixe, L., Gomes, N.C.M., Calado, R. (2011). Cnidarians as a source of new marine
3319 bioactive compounds—an overview of the last decade and future steps for bioprospecting. Mar.
3320 Drugs, 9(10), 1860–1886.
- 3321 Roman, D.L., Roman, M., Som, C., Schmutz, M., Hernandez, E., Wick, P., et al. (2019).
3322 Computational assessment of the pharmacological profiles of degradation products of chitosan. Front
3323 Bioeng Biotechnol. 7, 214; doi:<https://dx.doi.org/10.3389/fbioe.2019.00214>.
- 3324 Romano, S., Jackson, S.A., Patry, S., Dobson, A.D.W. (2018). Extending the “One Strain Many
3325 Compounds” (OSMAC) principle to marine microorganisms. Mar. Drugs 16, 244;
3326 doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.3390/md16070244>.
- 3327 Ronga, D., Biazzi, E., Parati, K., Carminati, D., Carminati, E., Tava, A. (2019). Microalgal
3328 biostimulants and biofertilisers in crop productions. Agronomy 9(4): 192.
3329 <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy9040192>.

- 3330 Roque, B.M., Brooke, C.G., Ladau, J., Polley, T., Marsh, L.J., Najafi, N. et al. (2019). Effect of the
3331 macroalgae *Asparagopsis taxiformis* on methane production and rumen microbiome assemblage.
3332 Animal Microbiome, 1(1), 3. doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/s42523-019-0004-4>.
- 3333 Rotter, A., Bacu, A., Barbier, M., Bertoni, F., Bones, A.M., Cancela, M.L., et al. (2020a). A new
3334 network for the advancement of marine biotechnology in Europe and beyond. Front. Mar. Sci. 7:278.
3335 <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2020.00278>.
- 3336 Rotter, A., Klun, K., Francé, J., Mozetič, P., Orlando-Bonaca, M. (2020b). Non-indigenous species in
3337 the Mediterranean Sea: turning from pest to source by developing the 8Rs model, a new paradigm in
3338 pollution mitigation. Front. Mar. Sci. 7:178. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2020.00178>.
- 3339 Roy, D., Greenlaw, P.N., Shane, B.S. (1993). Adsorption of heavy metals by green algae and ground
3340 rice hulls. J. Environ. Sci. Health A 28(1), 37-50.
- 3341 Rozzi, R., Stuart Chapin III, F., Baird Callicott, J., Pickett, S.T.A., Power, M.E., Armesto, J.J., May
3342 Jr., R.H. (2015). "Introduction: linking ecology and ethics for an interregional and intercultural earth
3343 stewardship," in Earth stewardship, ed. R. Rozzi, F. S.Chapin III, J.B. Callicott, S. Pickett, M.E.
3344 Power, J.J. Armesto, R. H. May Jr. (Switzerland: Springer International Publishing), 1-14.
- 3345 Rust, M., Helfrich, E.J.N., Freeman, M.F., Nanudorn, P., Field, C.M., Rückert, C., et al. (2020). A
3346 multiproducer microbiome generates chemical diversity in the marine sponge *Mycale hentscheli*.
3347 PNAS 117(17), 9508–9518.
- 3348 Rustad, T. (2003). Utilisation of marine by-products. EJEAFChe. 2(4), 458-463.
- 3349 Sachindra, N.M., Sato, E., Maeda, H., Hosokawa, M., Niwano, Y., Kohno, M., et al. (2007). Radical
3350 scavenging and singlet oxygen quenching activity of marine carotenoid fucoxanthin and its
3351 metabolites. J. Agric. Food Chem. 55(21), 8516–8522.
- 3352 Safarikova, M., Safarik, I. (1999). Magnetic solid-phase extraction. J. Magn. Magn. Mater. 194, 108-
3353 112.
- 3354 Safarik, I., Safarikova, M. (2004). Magnetic techniques for the isolation and purification of proteins
3355 and peptides. BioMagn. Res. Technol. 2(1): 7. <http://doi.org/10.1186/1477-044X-2-7>.
- 3356 Safarik, I., Horska, K., Pospiskova, K., Safarikova, M. (2012). Magnetic techniques for the detection
3357 and determination of xenobiotics and cells in water. Anal. Bioanal. Chem. 404, 1257-1273.
- 3358 Safarik, I., Ashoura, N., Maderova, Z., Pospiskova, K., Baldikova, E., Safarikova, M. (2016).
3359 Magnetically modified *Posidonia oceanica* biomass as an adsorbent for organic dyes removal.
3360 Mediterr. Mar. Sci. 17(2), 351-358.
- 3361 Safarik, I., Prochazkova, J., Baldikova, E., Pospiskova, K. (2020). "Magnetically responsive algae
3362 and seagrass derivatives for pollutant removal," in Wastes: Solutions, Treatments and Opportunities
3363 III (Vilarinho, C., Castro, F., Goncalves, M., Fernando, A.L., Eds.). CRC Press, pp. 131-136.
- 3364 Salazar, R., Cortés-Funes, H., Casado, E., Pardo, B., López-Martín, A., Cuadra, C., et al. (2013).
3365 Phase I study of weekly kahalalide F as prolonged infusion in patients with advanced solid tumors.
3366 Cancer Chemother. Pharmacol. 72(1), 75–83.

- 3367 Salehiziri, M., Amalfitano, S., Gallipoli, A., Gianico, A., Rad, H.A., Braguglia, C.M., et al. (2020).
3368 Investigating the influences of quorum quenching and nutrient conditions on activated sludge flocs at
3369 a short-time scale. *Chemosphere* 248:125917. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2020.125917>.
- 3370 Sana, B. (2015) "Marine microbial enzymes: current status and future prospects," in Springer
3371 Handbook of Marine Biotechnology, ed. S.K. Kim. (Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer), 905-917.
- 3372 van Santen, J.A., Jacob, G., Leen Singh, A., Aniebok, V., Balunas, M.J., Bunsko, D., et al. (2019).
3373 The natural products atlas: an open access knowledge base for microbial natural products discovery.
3374 *ACS Cent. Sci.* 5(11), 1824-1833.
- 3375 Satpute, S.K., Banat, I.M., Dhakephalkar, P.K., Banpurkar, A.G., Chopade, B.A. (2010).
3376 Biosurfactants, bioemulsifiers and exopolysaccharides from marine microorganisms. *Biotechnol.*
3377 *Adv.* 28(4), 436-450.
- 3378 Schenk, P.M., Thomas-Hall, S.R., Stephens, E., Marx, U.C., Mussnug, J.H., Posten, C., et al.
3379 (2008). Second generation biofuels: high-efficiency microalgae for biodiesel production. *Bioenergy*
3380 *Res.* 1, 20-43.
- 3381 von Schomberg, R. (2013). "A vision of responsible innovation," in Responsible Innovation, ed. R.
3382 Owen, M. Heintz, J Bessant (John Wiley, London).
- 3383 Schröder, H.C., Brümmer, F., Fattorusso, E., Aiello, A., Menna, M., de Rosa, S., et al. (2003).
3384 Sustainable production of bioactive compounds from sponges: primmorphs as bioreactors. *Prog. Mol.*
3385 *Subcell. Biol.* 37:163-97.
- 3386 Schröder, H.C., Brandt, D., Schloßmacher, U., Wang, X., Tahir, M.N., Tremel, W. et al. (2007).
3387 Enzymatic production of biosilica glass using enzymes from sponges: basic aspects and application
3388 in nanobiotechnology (material sciences and medicine). *Naturwissenschaften* 94, 339-359.
- 3389 Schröder H.C., Schloßmacher, U., Boreiko, A., Natalio, F., Baranowska, M., Brandt, D., et al.
3390 (2009). "Silicatein: Nanobiotechnological and Biomedical Applications," in Biosilica in Evolution,
3391 Morphogenesis, and Nanobiotechnology. Progress in Molecular and Subcellular Biology, vol 47, eds.
3392 W.E.G. Müller, M.A. Grachev (Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer), 252-273.
- 3393 Schultz, M.P. (2007). Effects of coating roughness and biofouling on ship resistance and powering.
3394 *Biofouling* 23, 331-341.
- 3395 Şeker, A., Shahwan, T., Eroğlu, A.E., Yılmaz, S., Demirel, Z., Dalay, M.C. (2008). Equilibrium,
3396 thermodynamic and kinetic studies for the biosorption of aqueous lead (II), cadmium (II) and nickel
3397 (II) ions on *Spirulina platensis*. *J. Hazard. Mater.* 154(1-3), 973-980.
- 3398 Selman, M., Dankar, S.K., Forbes, N.E., Jia, J.J., Brown, E.G. (2012). Adaptive mutation in
3399 influenza A virus non-structural gene is linked to host switching and induces a novel protein by
3400 alternative splicing. *Emerg. Microbes Infect.* 1(11): e42. <https://doi.org/10.1038/emi.2012.38>.
- 3401 Senevirathne, M., Kim, S.K. (2012). Development of bioactive peptides from fish proteins and their
3402 health promoting ability. *Advances in Food and Nutrition Research*, 65, 235-248.

- 3403 Serif, M., Dubois, G., Finoux, A.L., Teste, M.A., Jallet, D., Daboussi, F. (2018). One-step generation
3404 of multiple gene knock-outs in the diatom *Phaeodactylum tricornutum* by DNA-free genome editing.
3405 Nat. Commun. 9(1), 3924. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-018-06378-9>.
- 3406 Seymour, M. (2019). Rapid progression and future of environmental DNA research. Commun. Biol.
3407 2, 80. doi:<https://dx.doi.org/10.1038/s42003-019-0330-9>.
- 3408 Shah, M.M.R., Liang, Y., Cheng, J.J., Daroch, M. (2016). Astaxanthin-producing green microalga
3409 *Haematococcus pluvialis*: From single cell to high value commercial products. Front. Plant Sci.
3410 7:531. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2016.00531>.
- 3411 Shalaby, M., Agwa, M., Saeed, H., Khedr, S.M., Morsy, O., El-Demellawy, M.A. (2019). Fish scale
3412 collagen preparation, characterization and its application in wound healing. J. Polym. Environ. 28,
3413 166-178.
- 3414 Sharma, H.S.S., Fleming, C., Selby, C., Rao, J.R., Martin, T. (2014). Plant biostimulants: a review on
3415 the processing of macroalgae and use of extracts for crop management to reduce abiotic and biotic
3416 stresses. J. Appl. Phycol. 26, 465–490.
- 3417 Sharma, A.K., Nymark, M., Sparstad, T., Bones, A.M., Winge, P. (2018). Transgene-free genome
3418 editing in marine algae by bacterial conjugation–comparison with biolistic CRISPR/Cas9
3419 transformation. Sci. Rep. 26: 8(1), 14401. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-32342-0>.
- 3420 Sharma, A.K., Mühlroth, A., Jouhet, J., Maréchal, E., Alipanah, L., Kissen, R., et al. (2020). The
3421 Myb-like transcription factor Phosphorus Starvation Response (PtPSR) controls conditional P
3422 acquisition and remodeling in marine microalgae. New Phytol. 225(6), 2380-2395.
- 3423 Shi, Y., Tyson, G.W., DeLong, E.F. (2009). Metatranscriptomics reveals unique microbial small
3424 RNAs in the oceans's water column. Nature 459, 266-269.
- 3425 Shankar, S., Wang, L.F., Rhim, J.W. (2019). Effect of melanin nanoparticles on the mechanical,
3426 water vapor barrier, and antioxidant properties of gelatin-based films for food packaging application.
3427 Food Packag. Shelf Life 21: 100363. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fpsl.2019.100363>.
- 3428 Shilabin, A.G., Hamann, M. T. (2011). In vitro and in vivo evaluation of select kahalalide F analogs
3429 with antitumor and antifungal activities. Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry, 19(22), 6628–6632.
- 3430 Shirodkar, P.V., Muraleedharan, U.D., Raghukumar, S. (2017). Production of extracellular
3431 polysaccharases by the marine protists, Thraustochytrids, with special reference to alpha-amylase
3432 activity. Int. J. Pharma Bio Sci. 8, 453-462.
- 3433 Shokralla, S., Spall, J.L., Gibson, J.F., Hajibabaei, M. (2012). Next-generation sequencing
3434 technologies for environmental DNA research. Mol. Ecol. 21, 1794–1805.
- 3435 Silber, J., Kramer, A., Labes, A., Tasdemir, D. (2016). From discovery to production: biotechnology
3436 of marine fungi for the production of new antibiotics. Mar. Drugs 14(7): 137.
3437 <https://doi.org/10.3390/md14070137>.
- 3438 Simon, J.-C., Marchesi, J.C., Mougel, C., Selosse, M.A. (2019). Host-microbiota interactions: from
3439 holobiont theory to analysis. Microbiome 7:5. doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/s40168-019-0619-4>.

- 3440 Simpson, H., Sharples, J. (2012). Introduction to the physical and biological oceanography of shelf
3441 seas. Cambridge & New York: Cambridge University Press.
- 3442 Singh, N., Dhar, D. (2011). Microalgae as second generation biofuel. A review. Agron. Sustain. Dev.
3443 31, 605-629.
- 3444 Singh, S., Dhanjal, D.S., Bhardwaj, S., Thotapalli, S., Kumar, V., Datta, S., et al. (2020). An insight
3445 in bacteriophage based biosensors with focus on their detection methods and recent advancements.
3446 Environ. Technol. Innov. 20: 101081. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eti.2020.101081>.
- 3447 Sipkema, D., Osinga, R., Schatton, W., Mendola, D., Tramper, J., Wijffels, R.H. (2005). Large-scale
3448 production of pharmaceuticals by marine sponges: sea, cell, or synthesis? Biotechnol. Bioeng. 90,
3449 201–222.
- 3450 Slattery, S.S., Diamond, A., Wang, H., Therrien, J.A., Lant, J.T., Jazey, T., et al. (2018). An
3451 expanded plasmid-based genetic toolbox enables Cas9 genome editing and stable maintenance of
3452 synthetic pathways in *Phaeodactylum tricornutum*. ACS Synth. Biol. 7(2), 328-338.
- 3453 Sluijs, I., Cadier, E., Beulens, J.W., van der A., D.L., Spijkerman, A.M., van der Schouw, Y.T.
3454 (2015). Dietary intake of carotenoids and risk of type 2 diabetes. Nutr. Metab. Cardiovasc. Dis.
3455 25(4), 376–381.
- 3456 Smerilli, A., Orefice, I., Corato, F., Gavalás Olea, A., Ruban, A.V., Brunet, C. (2017).
3457 Photoprotective and antioxidant responses to light spectrum and intensity variations in the coastal
3458 diatom *Skeletonema marinoi*. Environ. Microbiol. 19(2), 611-627.
- 3459 Smiline Girija, A.S., Hariprasad, G., Vijayashree Priyadharsini, J., Pandi Suba, K., Raghuraman, R.,
3460 Gnanavendhan, S.G. (2009). Antimicrobial potential of *Loligo duvauceli* ink against the common
3461 clinical bacterial and yeast isolates. Biomedicine, 28(3), 213-215.
- 3462 Smythe, T.C., McCann, J. (2018). Lessons learned in marine governance: case studies of marine
3463 spatial planning practice in the U.S. Mar. Policy 94, 227-237.
- 3464 Soliev, A.B., Hosokawa, K., Enomoto, K. (2011). Bioactive pigments from marine bacteria:
3465 applications and physiological roles. Evid.-Based Complementary Altern. Med. 670349.
3466 <https://doi.org/10.1155/2011/670349>.
- 3467 Son, M., Yu, J., Kim, K.H. (2015). Five questions about mycoviruses. PLoS Pathog. 11(11):
3468 e1005172. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.ppat.1005172>.
- 3469 Soong, R., Pautler, B.G., Moser, A., Jenne, A., Lysak, D.H., Adamo, A., et al. (2020). CASE
3470 (Computer-Assisted Structure Elucidation) study for an undergraduate organic chemistry class. J.
3471 Chem. Educ. 97(3): 855-860.
- 3472 D'Souza, D.T., Tiwari, R., Sah, A. K., Raghukumar, C. (2006). Enhanced production of laccase by a
3473 marine fungus during treatment of colored effluents and synthetic dyes. Enzyme Microb. Technol.
3474 38(3-4), 504-511.

- 3475 Stabili, L., Licciano, M., Longo, C., Corriero, G., Mercurio, M. (2008). Evaluation of
3476 microbiological accumulation capability of the commercial sponge *Spongia officinalis* var. *adriatica*
3477 (Schmidt) (Porifera, Demospongiae). *Water Res.* 42, 2499–2506.
- 3478 Starling-Windhof, A., Srinivasan, A., Tomeo, T., Clark, A.M., Mattei, P. (2020). “Trends in the
3479 intellectual property (IP) landscape of drug delivery systems: 30 years of growth and evolution,” in
3480 *Nanopharmaceuticals Volume 1: Expectations and Realities of Multifunctional Drug Delivery*, ed. R.
3481 Shegokar (Elsevier), 201-230.
- 3482 Stead, P., Hiscox, S., Robinson, P.S., Pike, N.B., Sidebottom, P.J., Roberts, A.D., et al. (2000).
3483 Eryloside F, a novel penasterol disaccharide possessing potent thrombin receptor antagonist activity.
3484 *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* 10, 661-664.
- 3485 Sterling, T., Irwin, J.J. (2015). ZINC 15 – ligand discovery for everyone. *J. Chem. Inf. Model.*
3486 55(11), 2324-2337.
- 3487 Stévant, P., Rebours, C., Chapman, A. (2017). Seaweed aquaculture in Norway: recent industrial
3488 developments and future perspectives. *Aquac. Int.* 25 (4), 1373–1390.
- 3489 Stincone, P., Brandelli, A. (2020). Marine bacteria as source of antimicrobial compounds. *Crit. Rev.*
3490 *Biotechnol.* 40: 3, 306–319.
- 3491 Stowe, S.D., Richards, J.J., Tucker, A.T., Thompson, R., Melander, C., Cavanagh, J. (2011). Anti-
3492 biofilm compounds derived from marine sponges. *Mar. Drugs* 9(10), 2010–2035.
- 3493 Straub, C.T., Counts, J.A., Nguyen, D.M.N., Wu, C.H., Zeldes, B.M., Crosby, J. R., et al. (2018).
3494 Biotechnology of extremely thermophilic archaea. *FEMS Microbiol. Rev.* 42(5), 543-578.
- 3495 Strömstedt, A.A., Felth, J., Bohlin, L. (2014). Bioassays in natural product research - strategies and
3496 methods in the search for anti-inflammatory and antimicrobial activity. *Phytochem. Anal.* 25(1), 13-
3497 28.
- 3498 Subramani, R., Aalbersberg, W. (2013). Culturable rare Actinomycetes: diversity, isolation and
3499 marine natural product discovery *Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol.* 97, 9291–9321.
- 3500 Subramani, R., Sipkema, D. (2019). Marine rare Actinomycetes: a promising source of structurally
3501 diverse and unique novel natural products. *Mar. Drugs* 17(5): 249.
3502 <https://dx.doi.org/10.3390%2Fmd17050249>.
- 3503 Sudha, P.N., Aisverya, S., Nithya, R., Vijayalakshmi, K. (2014). Industrial applications of marine
3504 carbohydrates. *Adv. Food Nutr. Res.* 73, 145-181.
- 3505 Suganya T., Varman M., Masjuki H.H., Renganathan S. (2016). Macroalgae and microalgae as a
3506 potential source for commercial applications along with biofuels production: a biorefinery approach.
3507 *Renew. Sust. Energ. Rev.* 55, 909-941.
- 3508 Suleria, H.A.R., Masci, P., Gobe, G., Osborne, S. (2016). Current and potential uses of bioactive
3509 molecules from marine processing waste. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 96(4), 1064-1067.

- 3510 Sun, P., Cheng, K.W., He, Y., Liu, B., Mao, X., Chen, F. (2018). Screening and identification of
3511 inhibitors of advanced glycation endproduct formation from microalgal extracts. *Food Funct.* 9(3),
3512 1683-1691.
- 3513 Sunagawa, S., Coelho, L.P., Chaffron, S., Kultima, J.R., Labadie, K., Salazar, G., et al. (2015).
3514 Structure and function of the global ocean microbiome. *Science* 348:6237.
3515 <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1261359>.
- 3516 Sundbæk, K.B., Würtzner Koch, I.D., Villaro, C.G., Rasmussen, N.S., Holdt, S.L., Hartmann, N.B.
3517 (2018). Sorption of fluorescent polystyrene microplastic particles to edible seaweed *Fucus*
3518 *vesiculosus*. *J. Appl. Phycol.*, 30, 2923–2927.
- 3519 Surget, G., Roberto, V.P., Le Lann, K., Mira, S., Guérard, F., Laizé, V., et al. (2017). Marine green
3520 macroalgae: a source of natural compounds with mineralogenic and antioxidant activities. *J. Appl.*
3521 *Phycol.* 29(1), 575–584.
- 3522 Sutherland, D.L., Ralph, P.J. (2019). Microalgal bioremediation of emerging contaminants-
3523 Opportunities and challenges. *Water Res.* 114921. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2019.114921>.
- 3524 Takahashi, J.A., Teles, A.P.C., Bracarense, A.D.A.P., Gomes, D.C. (2013). Classical and epigenetic
3525 approaches to metabolite diversification in filamentous fungi. *Phytochem. Rev.* 12, 773–789.
- 3526 Tan, L.T. (2013). Pharmaceutical agents from filamentous marine cyanobacteria. *Drug Discov.*
3527 *Today* 18(17-18): 863-871.
- 3528 Taşdemirci, A., Yüksel, S., Karsu, D., Gültürk, E., Hall, I.W., Güden, M. (2008). Diatom frustule-
3529 filled epoxy: experimental and numerical study of the quasi-static and high strain rate compression
3530 behavior. *Mater. Sci. Eng. A* 480(1-2), 373-382.
- 3531 Tedesco, S., Stokes, J. (2017). Valorisation to biogas of macroalgal waste streams: a circular
3532 approach to bioproducts and bioenergy in Ireland. *Chem. Pap.* 71, 721–728.
- 3533 Teixeira, T.R., Santos, G.S.D., Armstrong, L., Colepiccolo, P., Deboni, H.M. (2019). Antitumor
3534 potential of seaweed derived-endophytic fungi. *Antibiotics* 8(4): 205.
3535 <https://dx.doi.org/10.3390%2Fantibiotics8040205>.
- 3536 Thanigaivel, S., Vijayakumar, S., Mukherjee, A., Chandrasekaran, N., Thomas, J. (2014).
3537 Antioxidant and antibacterial activity of *Chaetomorpha antennina* against shrimp pathogen *Vibrio*
3538 *parahaemolyticus*. *Aquaculture* 433, 467–475.
- 3539 Thomsen, P.F., Kielgast, J., Iversen, L.L., Møller, P.R., Rasmussen, M., Willerslev, E. (2012).
3540 Detection of a diverse marine fish fauna using environmental DNA from seawater samples. *PLoS*
3541 *ONE*, 7(8): e41732. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0041732>.
- 3542 Tibbetts, S.M., Patelakis, S.J.J., Whitney-Lalonde, C.G., Garrison, L.L., Wall, C.L., MacQuarrie,
3543 S.P. (2020). Nutrient composition and protein quality of microalgae meals produced from the marine
3544 prymnesiophyte *Pavlova* sp. 459 mass-cultivated in enclosed photobioreactors for potential use in
3545 salmonid aquafeeds. *J. Appl. Phycol.* 32, 299-318.

- 3546 Timmermans, M.L., Paudel, Y.P., Ross, A.C. (2017). Investigating the biosynthesis of natural
3547 products from marine proteobacteria: a survey of molecules and strategies. Mar. Drugs 15(8): 235.
3548 <https://doi.org/10.3390/md15080235>.
- 3549 Tisthammer, K.H., Cobian, G.M., Amend, A.S. (2016). Global biogeography of marine fungi is
3550 shaped by the environment. Fungal Ecol. 19, 39-46.
- 3551 Townsed, M., Davies, K., Hanley, N., Hewitt, J.E., Lundquist, C.J., Lohrer, A.M. (2018). The
3552 challenge of implementing the marine ecosystem service concept. Front. Mar. Sci. 5.
3553 <https://www.frontiersin.org/article/10.3389/fmars.2018.00359>.
- 3554 Toyama, T., Hanaoka, T., Yamada, K., Suzuki, K., Tanaka, Y., Morikawa, M., et al. (2019).
3555 Enhanced production of biomass and lipids by *Euglena gracilis* via co-culturing with a microalga
3556 growth-promoting bacterium, *Emticicia* sp. EG3. Biotechnol. Biofuels 12:205.
3557 <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13068-019-1544-2>.
- 3558 Tran, N.H., Gin, K.Y.H. (2017). Occurrence and removal of pharmaceuticals, hormones, personal
3559 care products, and endocrine disrupters in a full-scale water reclamation plant. Sci. Total Environ.
3560 599, 1503-1516.
- 3561 Trepos, R., Pinori, E., Jonsson, P.R., Berglin, M., Svenson, J., Coutinho, R., et al. (2014). Innovative
3562 approaches for the development of new copper-free marine antifouling paints. J. Ocean Technol.
3563 9(4), 7-18.
- 3564 Trincone, A. (2011). Marine biocatalysts: enzymatic features and applications. Mar. Drugs 9(4), 478-
3565 499.
- 3566 Urbanek, A.K., Rymowicz, W., Mironczuk, A.M. (2018). Degradation of plastics and plastic-
3567 degrading bacteria in cold marine habitats. Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol. 102, 7669-7678.
- 3568 Vallet, M., Vanbellingen, Q.P., Fu, T., Le Caer, J.P., Della-Negra, S., Touboul, D., et al. (2017). An
3569 integrative approach to decipher the chemical antagonism between the competing endophytes
3570 *Paraconiothyrium variabile* and *Bacillus subtilis*. J. Nat. Prod. 80, 2863-2873.
- 3571 de Vargas, C., Audic, S., Henry, N., Decelle, J., Mahé, F., Logares, R., et al. (2015). Eukaryotic
3572 plankton diversity in the sunlit ocean. Science. 348(6237).
3573 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.1261605>.
- 3574 Varshney, P., Mikulic, P., Vonshak, A., Beardall, J., Wangikar, P. P. (2015). Extremophilic micro-
3575 algae and their potential contribution in biotechnology. Bioresour. Technol. 184, 363-372.
- 3576 Vatsos, I.N., Rebours, C. (2015). Seaweed extracts as antimicrobial agents in aquaculture. J. Appl.
3577 Phycol. 27, 2017-2035.
- 3578 Venter, J.C., Remington, K., Heidelberg, J.F., Halpern, A.L., Rusch, D., Eisen, J.A., et al. (2004).
3579 Environmental genome shotgun sequencing of the Sargasso Sea. Science, 304(5667), 66-74.
- 3580 Ventura, P., Toullec, G., Fricano, C., Chapron, L., Meunier, V., Röttinger, E., et al. (2018). Cnidarian
3581 primary cell culture as a tool to investigate the effect of thermal stress at the cellular level. Mar.
3582 Biotechnol. 20(2), 144-154.

- 3583 de Vera C.R., Crespin G.D., Daranas A.H., Montalvão Looga, S., Lillsunde K.E., Tammela P., et al.
3584 (2018). Marine microalgae: promising source for new bioactive compounds. Mar. Drugs 16(9), 317.
3585 <https://doi.org/10.3390/md16090317>.
- 3586 Vignesh, G., Barik, D. (2019). “Toxic waste from biodiesel production industries and its utilization,”
3587 in Energy From Toxic Organic Waste for Heat and Power Generation, ed. D. Barik (Woodhead
3588 Publishing), 69-82.
- 3589 Vilas-Boas, C., Sousa, E., Pinto, M., Correia-da-Silva, M. (2017). An antifouling model from the sea:
3590 a review of 25 years of zosteric acid studies. Biofouling 33(10), 927-942.
- 3591 Vincent, F., Bowler, C. (2019). Diatoms are selective segregators in global ocean planktonic
3592 communities. mSystems 5(1): e00444-19. <https://doi.org/10.1128/mSystems.00444-19>.
- 3593 Vlachou, P., Le Goff, G., Alonso, C., Álvarez, P.A., Gallard, J.F., Fokialakis, N., et al. (2018).
3594 Innovative approach to sustainable marine invertebrate chemistry and a scale-up technology for open
3595 marine ecosystems. Mar. Drugs, 16(5): 0152. <https://dx.doi.org/10.3390%2Fmd16050152>.
- 3596 Voigt, O., Adamska, M., Adamski, M., Kittelmann, A., Wencker, L., Wörheide, G. (2017). Spicule
3597 formation in calcareous sponges: coordinated expression of biomineralization genes and spicule-type
3598 specific genes. Sci. Rep. 7: 45658. <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep45658>.
- 3599 Volesky, B. (1990). “Biosorption and biosorbents,” in Biosorption of Heavy Metals, ed. B. Volesky.
3600 (Boca Raton, FL: CRC press), 3-6.
- 3601 Vu, M.T.T., Douette, C., Rayner, T.A., Thoisen, C., Nielsen, S.L., Hansen, B.W. (2016).
3602 Optimization of photosynthesis, growth, and biochemical composition of the microalga *Rhodomonas*
3603 *salina*-an established diet for live feed copepods in aquaculture. J. Appl. Phycol. 28, 1485-1500.
- 3604 Wade, W. (2002). Unculturable bacteria-the uncharacterized organisms that cause oral infections. J.
3605 R. Soc. Med. 95(2), 81–83.
- 3606 Walker, C.H. (2008). Ecotoxicity testing: science, politics and ethics. Altern. Lab. Anim. 36(1), 103–
3607 112.
- 3608 Wang, L., Min, M., Li, Y., Chen, P., Chen, Y., Liu, Y., et al. (2010). Cultivation of green algae
3609 *Chlorella* sp. in different wastewaters from municipal wastewater treatment plant. Appl. Biochem.
3610 Biotechnol. 162(4), 1174-1186.
- 3611 Wang, G., Wang, X., Liu, X., Li, Q. (2012). “Diversity and biogeochemical function of planktonic
3612 fungi in the ocean,” in Biology of Marine Fungi, ed. C. Raghukumar (Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer),
3613 71–88.
- 3614 Wang, M., Carver, J.J., Phelan, V.V., Sanchez, L.M., Garg, N., Peng, Y., et al. (2016). Sharing and
3615 community curation of mass spectrometry data with Global Natural Products Social Molecular
3616 Networking. Nat. Biotechnol. 34(8), 828-837.
- 3617 Wang, Q., Jin, W., Zhou, X., Guo, S., Gao, S.H., Chen, C., et al. (2019). Growth enhancement of
3618 biodiesel-promising microalga *Chlorella pyrenoidosa* in municipal wastewater by polyphosphate-
3619 accumulating organisms. J. Clean. Prod. 240: 118148, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2019.118148>.

- 3620 Webster, N.S., Taylor, M.W. (2011). Marine sponges and their microbial symbionts: love and other
3621 relationships. *Environ. Microbiol.* 14, 335–346.
- 3622 Weigand, A., Beermann, A.J., Čiampor, F., Costa, F.O., Csabai, Z., Duarte, S., et al. (2019). DNA
3623 barcode reference libraries for the monitoring of aquatic biota in Europe: Gap-analysis and
3624 recommendations for future work. *Sci. Total Environ.* 678, 499-524.
- 3625 Weinberger, F., Paalme, T., Wikström, S.A. (2019). Seaweed resources of the Baltic Sea, Kattegat
3626 and German and Danish North Sea coasts. *Bot. Mar.* 63(1). <https://doi.org/10.1515/bot-2019-0019>.
- 3627 White, J.R., Abodeely, M., Ahmed, S., Debaue, G., Johnson, E., Meyer, D.M., et al. (2019). Best
3628 practices in bioassay development to support registration of biopharmaceuticals. *BioTechniques*
3629 67(3), 126-137.
- 3630 Wijffels, R.H. (2008). Potential of sponges and microalgae for marine biotechnology. *Trends*
3631 *Biotechnol.* 26(1), 26–31.
- 3632 Wiley P., Harris L., Reinsch S., Tozzi, S., Embaye, S., Clark, K., et al. (2013). Microalgae cultivation
3633 using offshore membrane enclosures for growing algae (omega) *J. Sustain. Bioenergy Syst.* 3(1), 18-
3634 32.
- 3635 Wilk, R., Chojnacka, K. (2015). “Upstream processing in the technology of algal extracts: biomass
3636 harvesting and preparation for extraction process,” in *Marine Algae Extracts: Processes, Products,*
3637 *and Applications*, 2 Volume Set, ed. S.-K. Kim, K. Chojnacka (Weinheim: Wiley), 145-159.
- 3638 Wilkins, L.G.E., Leray, M., O’Dea, A., Yuen, B., Peixoto, R.S., Pereira, et al. (2019). Host-
3639 associated microbiomes drive structure and function of marine ecosystems. *PLOS Biol.* 17(11).
3640 doi:<https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pbio.3000533>.
- 3641 Williams, P.G. (2009). Panning for chemical gold: marine bacteria as a source of new therapeutics.
3642 *Trends Biotechnol.* 27, 45-52.
- 3643 Williams, P.J.I.B., Laurens, L.M.L. (2010). Microalgae as biodiesel & biomass feedstocks: review &
3644 analysis of the biochemistry, energetics & economics. *Energy Environ. Sci.* 3, 554-590.
- 3645 de Wilt, A., Butkovskiy, A., Tuantet, K., Leal, L. H., Fernandes, T. V., Langenhoff, A., et al. (2016).
3646 Micropollutant removal in an algal treatment system fed with source separated wastewater streams. *J.*
3647 *Hazard. Mater.* 304, 84-92.
- 3648 Wolfender, J.L., Nuzillard, J.M., van der Hooft, J.J.J., Renault, J.H, Bertrand, S. (2019). accelerating
3649 metabolite identification in natural product research: toward an ideal combination of liquid
3650 chromatography–high-resolution tandem mass spectrometry and NMR profiling, in silico databases,
3651 and chemometrics. *Anal. Chem.* 91(1), 704-742.
- 3652 WoRMS Editorial Board (2020). World Register of Marine Species. Available from
3653 <http://www.marinespecies.org> at VLIZ. Accessed 2020-04-04. doi:10.14284/170.Xiong, X., Yu,
3654 I.K.M., Cao, L., Tsang, D.C.W., Zhang, S., Ok, Y.S. (2017). A review of biochar-based catalysts for
3655 chemical synthesis, biofuel production, and pollution control. *Bioresour. Technol.* 246, 254-270.

- 3656 Xie, Y., Sen, B., Wang, G. (2017). Mining terpenoids production and biosynthetic pathway in
3657 thraustochytrids. *Bioresour. Technol.* 244, 1269-1280.
- 3658 Xu, Y., Zhao, F. (2018). Single-cell metagenomics: challenges and applications. *Protein Cell* 9(5),
3659 501-510.
- 3660 Xu, W., Gong, L.F., Pang, K.L., Luo, Z.H. (2018). Fungal diversity in deep-sea sediments of a
3661 hydrothermal vent system in the Southwest Indian Ridge. *Deep-Sea Res. Pt I* 131, 16–26.
- 3662 Yan, Z.G., Zheng, X., Gao, F., Fan, J.T., Wang, S.P., Yang, L.X. (2019). A framework for
3663 ecotoxicity testing in the 21st century: Ecotox21. *Appl. Sci.* 9(3), 428.
3664 <https://doi.org/10.3390/app9030428>.
- 3665 Yang, H., Sun, L., Li, W., Liu, G., Tang, Y. (2018). *In silico* prediction of chemical toxicity for drug
3666 design using machine learning methods and structural alerts. *Front. Chem.* 6(30).
3667 <https://doi.org/10.3389/fchem.2018.00030>.
- 3668 Yarden, O. (2014). Fungal association with sessile marine invertebrates. *Front. Microbiol.* 5:228.
3669 <https://dx.doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2014.00228>.
- 3670 Yatsunami, R., Ando, A., Yang, Y., Takaichi, S., Kohno, M., Matsumura, Y., et al. (2014).
3671 Identification of carotenoids from the extremely halophilic archaeon *Haloarcula japonica*. *Front.*
3672 *Microbiol.* 5, 100. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2014.00100>.
- 3673 Yebra, D.M., Kiil, S., Dam-Johansen, K. (2004). Antifouling technology-past, present and future
3674 steps towards efficient and environmentally friendly antifouling coatings. *Prog. Org. Coat.* 50(2), 75–
3675 104.
- 3676 Yousaf, M., El Sayed, K.A., Rao, K.V., Lim, C.W., Hu, J.F., Kelly, M., et al. (2002). 12,34-
3677 Oxamanzamines, novel biocatalytic and natural products from manzamine producing Indo-Pacific
3678 sponges. *Tetrahedron* 58(37), 7397–7402.
- 3679 Yu, H., Liu, X., Dong, X., Li, C., Xing, R., Liu, S., et al. (2005). Insecticidal activity of proteinous
3680 venom from tentacle of jellyfish *Rhopilema esculentum* Kishinouye. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.*
3681 15(22), 4949-4952.
- 3682 Yu, X., Chen, L., Zhang, W. (2015a). Chemicals to enhance microalgal growth and accumulation of
3683 high-value bioproducts. *Front. Microbiol.* 6: 56. <https://dx.doi.org/10.3389%2Ffmicb.2015.00056>.
- 3684 Yu, H., Li, R., Chen, X., Yue, Y., Xing, R., Liu, S., et al. (2015b). Effect of venom from the jellyfish
3685 *Nemopilema nomurai* on the silkworm *Bombyx mori* L. *Toxins* 7(10), 3876-3886.
- 3686 Yuan, X.Y., Wang, M., Lei, S., Yang, Q.X., Liu, Y.Q. (2017). Rapid screening of active components
3687 with an osteoclastic inhibitory effect in *Herba Epimedii* using quantitative pattern-activity
3688 relationships based on joint-action models. *Molecules* 22(10): 1767.
3689 <https://dx.doi.org/10.3390%2Fmolecules22101767>.
- 3690 Zeraatkar, A.K., Ahmadzadeh, H., Talebi, A.F., Moheimani, N.R., McHenry, M.P. (2016). Potential
3691 use of algae for heavy metal bioremediation, a critical review. *J. Environ. Manage.* 181, 817-831.

- 3692 Zettler, E.R., Mincer, T.J., Amaral-Zettler, L.A. (2013). Life in the “plastisphere”: microbial
3693 communities on plastic marine debris. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 47, 7137-7146.
- 3694 Zhang, C., Show, P.L., Ho, S.H. (2019a). Progress and perspective on algal plastics – a critical
3695 review. *Bioresour. Technol.* 289, 121700. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2019.121700>.
- 3696 Zhang, W., Ding, W., Li, Y.-X., Tam, C., Bougouffa, S., Wang, R., et al. (2019b). Marine biofilms
3697 constitute a bank of hidden microbial diversity and functional potential. *Nat. Commun.* 10, 517.
3698 doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/s41467-019-08463-z>.
- 3699 Zhang, J., Wen, C., Zhang, H., Duan, Y., Ma, H. (2020). Recent advances in the extraction of
3700 bioactive compounds with subcritical water: a review. *Trends Food Sci. Tech.* 95, 183–195.
- 3701 Zhong, J.P., Wang, G., Shang, J.H., Pan, J.Q., Li, K., Huang, Y., et al. (2009). Protective effects of
3702 squid ink extract towards hemopoietic injuries induced by cyclophosphamine. *Mar. Drugs* 7(1), 9-18.
- 3703 Zidorn, C. (2016). Secondary metabolites of seagrasses (Alismatales and Potamogetonales;
3704 Alismatidae): chemical diversity, bioactivity, and ecological function. *Phytochemistry* 124, 5-28.
- 3705 Zivanovic, Y., Armengaud, J., Lagorce, A., Leplat, C., Guérin, P., Dutertre, M., et al. (2009).
3706 Genome analysis and genome-wide proteomics of *Thermococcus gammatolerans*, the most
3707 radioresistant organism known amongst the Archaea. *Genome Biol.* 10(6): R70.
3708 <https://doi.org/10.1186/gb-2009-10-6-r70>.
- 3709 Zullaikah, S., Utomo, A.T., Yasmin, M., Ki Ong, L., Ju, Y.H. (2019). “Ecofuel conversion
3710 technology of inedible lipid feedstocks to renewable fuel,” in: *Advances in Eco-Fuels for a*
3711 *Sustainable Environment*, ed. K. Azad (Woodhead Publishing), 237-276.
- 3712 Žutić, V., Ivošević, N., Svetličić, V., Long, R.A., Azam, F. (1999). Film formation by marine
3713 bacteria at a model fluid interface. *Aquat. Microb. Ecol.* 17, 231-238.